Gc
942.3801
So53n
v.20a
Index,1-20
1400917

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00675 8368

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

SOMERSETSHIRE

Archaeological & Natural History Society.

GENERAL INDEX

TO VOLS. I. TO XX. OF THE

SOCIETY'S PROCEEDINGS

AND

INDEX TO WELLS CHAPTER RECORDS.

BRISTOL:

CHARLES T. JEFFERIES AND SONS, CANYNGE BUILDINGS.

LONDON: LONGMANS AND COMPANY.

1876.

SOMERSETSHIRE

Archæological and Natural History Society.

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLS. I. to XX.

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

SOMERSETSHIRE

Archaeological & Natural History Society's Proceedings,

VOLS. I. to XX.,

EDITED BY W. HUNT, M.A.,

Hon. Gen. Sec.

INDEXES

TO THE

Record Books of the Dean and Chapter

OF THE

Cathedral Church of S. Andrew,

WELLS,

EDITED BY F. H. DICKINSON, M.A., F.S.A.,

OF KINGWESTON,

WITH NOTES AND PREFACE.

Regional - H220.n5 (54 peak)
11/20/64

Contents.

1400917

	PAGES.
PREFACE - - - - -	VII. to XI.
INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS - -	1 to 9
GENERAL INDEX - - - -	11 to 113

Preface.

THE SOMERSETSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY was formed in 1849. The consultations which preceded its birth were for the most part held in the house and shop of Mr. F. May, at Taunton, who from the first and up to the present time has been the Printer to the Society. The honour of its foundation belonged perhaps in a special way to the Rev. F. Warre, Mr. C. E. Giles and Mr. W. Baker, who were its first general Secretaries. It was opened in a Meeting at Taunton with an address by Dr. Buckland, then Dean of Westminster, which by its breadth of view, advanced thought, and piety of feeling served well to show what manner of man he was. A temporary Museum, which was opened at the first General Meeting, impressed the Committee with the importance of forming a permanent Museum at some fixed head-quarters, and encouraged them to believe that it would not be difficult to fill it worthily. By the end of the first year a Museum was formed, and the Society took up its abode in a room belonging to the Literary Institution, at Taunton.

In 1852, the first great addition was made to the Museum by the purchase by subscription of the Geological Collection of the Rev. D. Williams, of Bleadon. This collection contained a large number of Palæozoic fossils, some remarkable saurians from the Lias, and, most important of all, a number of the remains of animals from the Mendip caves. The exchange and

sale of duplicate specimens, which this purchase enabled the Society to make, still further increased its geological treasures. In 1865, the Williams Collection received its proper complement by the purchase of the collection made by Mr. Beard, of Banwell. These important additions to the Museum were arranged by Mr. W. A. Sanford, and have been made especially useful to the members by the series of papers upon them, which he has contributed to our XIII., XIV., and XV. vols.; they are also illustrated by the account given by Mr. W. B. Dawkins, F.R.S., of the exploration of the Caves of Burrington Combe. It would be vain to attempt to describe even the more important features of our Museum. I have only spoken of its Geological Collection because its Feline fossils give it a special character, and one in which it will bear comparison with any Museum in the country.

During the first year of its existence, Quarterly Meetings of the Society were held in different places within the county. This plan was, however, soon found to make too large a call upon the time of the members, and accordingly it was determined to hold one meeting only each year for the purpose of visiting and illustrating the most noteworthy objects in our county. On two occasions only has the Society gone beyond the borders of Somersetshire: in 1867 it met in Bristol, and in 1874 in Sherborne. On both these occasions considerable work was done, and the Sherborne Meeting was especially successful. The Architectural features of the Cathedral and other Churches of Bristol, and of the Minster at Sherborne, the general history of the city, and the history of the changes in the ecclesiastical and civil boundaries of Wessex formed valid reasons for both these visits. It is not likely that they will be made precedents for, though our Society has been in existence for twenty-six years, there are many spots of interest still unvisited in our own county, and the constant change which must ever be going on in our members, allows us to revisit places with profit and pleasure.

The Society has necessarily sustained some heavy losses by death, and notably within the last few years by the deaths of

the Rev. F. Warre and Mr. W. A. Jones, who each held for many years the office of Secretary. At the same time there are many still with us who from the foundation of the Society have held a prominent place amongst us. The stability and well-being of the Society have been increased by the purchase of Taunton Castle and its grounds. This purchase has been effected by the contributions of members and other friends, by the energy of some gentlemen in the town and neighbourhood of Taunton, and above all by the labour and perseverance of my friend and colleague, Mr. O. W. Malet. The acquisition of this property, and the consequent rearrangement and continual growth of our Museum will serve to give us a more permanent basis, and will, I hope, open out to us a larger sphere of usefulness than we have before enjoyed.

To those at a distance from Taunton the work of the Society can only be gauged at its Yearly Meetings, and by the "*Proceedings*," which are their result. With the twenty volumes of our former series before me, and having been forced to go through their contents with considerable care, I cannot refrain from expressing the thanks which we owe to some of our members. We have published in our Journal papers, especially on Architecture, Ecclesiastical and Civil History, Palæontology, and Geology, which for depth of research, power of expression and width of thought, are worthy to be ranked not only among the best achievements of their authors, but as landmarks in the advance of the various sciences of which they treat. The names of some of our principal upholders in the real work of the Society are too well known, and hold too high a place to need recording here; yet I may perhaps be allowed to give expression to my satisfaction in the thought, that in spite of all the changes which time has worked, they still continue to uphold us, and that we have not only many names but workers whose presence amongst us gives our Society an importance which could scarcely have been dreamed of at our foundation. The many engagements of some of our leading members make it impossible for them often to contribute papers, while at the same time they are

willing to help us with verbal explanations, and to enter into discussions on the objects visited. These comments arising from local causes are especially valuable, and indeed are the fulfilment of one of the chief ends of our Society's being. In our earlier volumes far too little pains and space have been devoted to their record. It is my earnest endeavour to make the Part I., which is given up to them at least as valuable as the Papers which appear in Part II.

Although the stores of knowledge contained in our Journal are great and various, our volumes have hitherto been a fountain sealed for lack of an Index. Much vexation and loss of time have been occasioned by having to search them one after another for some piece of information which is known to exist in their pages, but of which the clue has been lost. Practical experience of this annoyance, and the position which I have the honour to hold, urged me if possible to remedy this defect. The funds of the Society are unable to meet the expense of the undertaking, but the Publishers offered to bring out an Index at their own risk, and the present volume is the result.

In this Index the references are threefold, viz., to the Volume, to the Part i. or ii., and lastly to the Page. Each place visited by the Society, or which is the subject of any recorded remark of importance is made a separate heading; references are first given to all notices of its Natural History, then of its Etymology, and in the third place of its Architecture, History and Associations. Under the name of each contributor will be found references more or less full to what he has written for the Journal and to such of his remarks as are there set down. Many of the more important monographs will be found to be carefully analyzed, so that the reader of some of the longer papers will be much assisted by having before him a short table of their contents. A large number of the divisions and sub-divisions of those subjects, which have specially engaged the attention of the Society will be found to form separate headings. Under these everything which throws light upon the subjects in the twenty volumes have been marked

and referred to. Notice has also been taken of the mention of those old families whose history illustrates the fortunes of our county.

The way in which the information is scattered up and down through the volumes, the entirely different method of treating the same subject by different writers, the constant recurrence of contradictory statements and opinions and the unequal value of many of the papers have made the present a far more difficult task than the compilation of an ordinary Index. I hope that it may be of use to readers of our volumes in gaining local knowledge, and even, in some degree, in the study of History and Science, as illustrated in the characteristics and features of a small but various and deeply interesting portion of land, and of those who have dwelt therein. I cannot expect but that omissions and inaccuracies will be found in a work of this kind. The fact that every reference has been carefully verified after it was in type will at least testify to the labour and pains which have been spent in its production. Our highly valued Curator has been my assistant, and has made the Natural History references his peculiar care.

W. H

CONGRESBURY, *June*, 1876.

Index to Illustrations.

„ Inscription on Stone Coffin, found at Combe Down, V., ii., 138.

Bishop's Lydeard, Tower, II., ii., 49 ; III., ii., 58.

Brachiopoda, new species, three plates, V., ii., 124, 126, 128.

„ „ „ two plates, X., ii., 177, 178.

Bridgwater, High Cross, I., ii., 63.

„ Old Bridge, I., ii., 64.

Bristol, Map of the ancient City, XIV., ii., 23.

Broomfield, Bench-ends in the Church, V., i., 6, and frontispiece.

Bruton, Church, III., ii., 2.

„ Abbey, VII., frontispiece.

Brympton d'Evercy, Church, Chantry House, and Manor House, XVII., i., 85.

Burlescombe, Capitals in the Church, XI., i., 42.

Burrington Combe, Sections of Caverns in, XII., ii., 167, 170.

Camerton, Roman Remains at, XI., ii., 180.

Cannington, "Nonaynes de Canyntune," XI., ii., 64.

Castle Cary, Site of the Castle, VII., ii., 84; Monument in the Churchyard, two plates, XVI., ii., 4, 5.

Castle Neroche, Plan of the Encampment, V., ii., 44.

Christon, Church, S.W. view, XV., i, 38.

" N.E. view, "

" Interior "

Clapton-in-Gordano, Church, X., frontispiece.

" " " N.E. view of Church, X., i., 23.

" " " Reredos, X., i., 24.

" " " Bench-ends, X., i., 25.

" " " View and plan of Manor House, X., i., 8.

Cleeve Abbey, Common Seal of the Abbey, VI., ii., 57.

" " Seal of Abbot David Juyner, VI., ii., 58.

" " Inner Front of Gate-house, VI., ii., 85.

" " Remains of supposed Refectory, VI., ii., 92.

" " The Refectory, VI., ii., 93.

" " Ruins of Chapter House, VI., frontispiece.

" " Ground plan } Belonging to vol. VI., but issued with vol. VII., at end of part I.

" " Remains of a Stoup

" " North Front of the Gate-house

" " Interior of the Refectory

Clevedon, Court, Plan, X., i., 8.

" Roof of the Hall, X, i., 8.

Clifton Camps, Plan, XV., ii., 28.

" " Section of Borough Walls Camp, XV., ii., 30.

Coins issued from Somersetshire Mints, two plates, I., ii., 21, 27.

Combe Florey, Inscribed Slab, XI., ii., 11.

Congresbury, Porch of the Vicarage House, Details and Shields, X., i., 9.
Crewkerne, Church, II., ii., 41.
Dummer, Monument of Sir John, XVII., i., 92; Three Seals of family, 100.
Dunster, Church, Exterior, VI., ii., 1.
,, Interior, VI., ii., 9.
Earthworks, Types of ancient, VIII., ii., 66.
Embletonia Pallida, X., ii., 153.
Farleigh Castle, Gateway, III., ii., 115.
,, ,, Tower, III., ii., 118.
,, ,, Ground plan of St. Leonard's Chapel, III., ii., 120.
,, ,, Ground plan, III., ii., 124.
Frome, Old Doorway at Lower Keyford, I., ii., 120.
Geological Sections, illustrating Mr. Buckman's Paper on the Oolite Sands of Dorset, and part of Somerset, XX., ii., 141, 151, 152, 153, 155, 156.
Glastonbury, Foundations of the Church of St. John the Baptist, VII., i., 13.
,, "The Prospect of Glasenbury Abby," IX, frontispiece.
,, Turret, ornamental moulding, and rib of Crypt, St. Joseph's Chapel, IX., i., 9.
,, Ground.
,, Plan of the Abbey, IX., i., 10.
,, Leaden Cross found, IX., i., 137.
Halsway Manor House, XV., frontispiece.
Hamdon Hill, Plan of the Camp, IV., ii., 84.
Hestercombe, Tomb of the Warres of, in Kingston Church, IV., ii., 37.
,, Memorial Urn at, XVIII., ii., 136.
Holwell Cavern, Entrance, II., ii., 14.
Horsington, Sculptures on the Cross, XVI., i., 29.
Hydrozoon and Infusorium, new species, X., ii., 153.
Ilminster, Section of the Lias Beds, XIII., ii., 132.
Kingston, Church, Tower, IV., ii., 42; Bench-end, V., i., 6.

Kingston, Bench-ends, three pages, XVIII., i., 40.
Langport, Plan of Earthworks at, XI., ii., 194.
Liassic Foraminifera and Gasteropoda, seven plates, XIII., ii., 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244.
Limington, Church, VII., ii., 4.
,, Effigies, Font, and Panel, VII., ii., 5.
Loxton, Church, XV., i., 38.
,, South Doorway, XV., i., 38.
Luffwick, St. Peter's Church, IV., ii., 5.
Lullington, Church, Tower Arches, II., ii., 89.
,, North Doorway, II., ii., 91.
,, Font, II., ii., 92.
Luxborough, Mining Implements found at, VIII., i., 18.
Lytes Cary, Manor House, South Front, IX., i., 26.
,, ,, East Front, IX., i., 29.
Maperton, Fragment of supposed Saxon Cross, XVI., i., 28.
Martock, Church, Interior, III., ii., 40.
Meare, The Fish House, IX., i., 32.
,, N. E. view of the Abbot's House, IX., i, 32.
,, Window in the Hall, IX., i., 32.
,, Fireplace in the Hall, IX., i., 32.
Montacute House, XVII., frontispiece.
Muchelney Abbey, Abbot's Chamber, VIII., frontispiece.
,, ,, Remains of South Front, VIII., ii., 106.
,, ,, Remains of North Cloistered Front, VIII., ii., 106.
,, ,, Ground plan, VIII., ii., 108.
,, ,, Plan of Excavations, XIX., ii., 124.
,, ,, Rings found near the site of the Priory, X., ii., 57.
,, ,, Seal of the Priory, X., ii., 66.
,, ,, Portions of incised Stone Slabs, X., ii., 88.
,, ,, Incised Stone Slab, X., ii., 89.
Nash House, XVII., i., 89.

Norton Fitzwarren, Plans of ancient Earthwork, I., ii., 40.
„ „ XVIII., i., 44.
Norton St. Philip, The George Inn, III., frontispiece.
Norwich, St. Andrew's Church, V., ii., 12.
„ St. Stephen's Church, V., ii., 21.
Nunney, Castle, I., ii., 124.
Pen Pits, Ornaments found at, VII., i., 27.
Plumley's Den, Cavern in Burrington Combe, XII., ii., 170.
Portishead, Manor House, X., i., 13.
Quantock Hills, Geological Sections of, V., ii., 106.
Roman Mines, Tongs, Pig of Lead, Bronze Celt, and Celt mould, VIII., ii., 16.
„ Implements, VIII., ii., 18.
Rodentia of the Somerset Caves, XV., ii., 51.
Sandford Orcas, Plan of Manor House, XX., i., 68.
Sepulchral Stone, found at Hackness, Yorkshire, X., ii., 117.
Shepton Mallet, Roman Potters' Kiln, XIII., ii., 1.
Sherborne, Castle, Plan, XX., i., 21.
Somerton, Church, IV., ii., 13.
Sompting, Church (Sussex), and Tower in Schaffhausen, II., ii., 7.
Staple Fitzpaine, Inscription on Bell, I., i., 31.
Stavordale Priory, Seal, VII., i., 18.
Spaxton, Church, Weaver's Panel on Bench-ends VII., i., 8.
„ Alms Chest VIII., i., 8.
Stanton Drew, Plan of Megalithic Circles, XIV., ii., 161.
Stoke Courcy, Church, Early Norman Capitals, VIII., i., 8.
„ „ Later Norman Work in the Chancel Arches, VIII , i., 8.
Stoke-sub-Hamdon, Church, view of, IV, ii, 9
„ „ Chancel and Transept, IV., ii., 11.
„ „ Chancel Arch, IV., ii., 1.
„ „ S.E. view, XVII., i., 56.
„ „ Squint, XVII., i., 56.
„ „ Tympanum of Doorway, XVII., i., 56.
Stoney Littleton, Tumulus, Entrance and Section, VIII., ii., 50.

Stoney Littleton, Section and Ground plan, VIII., ii., 62.
Stowell, Window from the Manor House, XVI., ii., 34.
Temple Combe, Window in the Chapel of the Knight's Templars, XVI., frontispiece.
Taunton, Church of St. Mary Magdalene :—
Spandrils from the West Door, I., ii., 89.
,, Tower of, and of Bishop's Lydeard, III., ii., 58.
,, Initials of Reginald Bray on Tower, &c., VIII., ii., 133.
,, Castle :—
,, South front, IV., ii., 18.
,, North front, IV., ii., 29.
,, East Gate, IV., frontispiece.
,, North view of the Eastern Gate, IV., ii., 27.
,, Plan, IV., ii., 32.
,, South West view, XVIII., frontispiece.
,, North West view, XVIII., ii., 60.
,, West view of the Eastern Gate, XVIII., ii., 73.
,, Exchequer Chamber, XVIII., ii., 77.
,, Hospital of St. Margaret, view of, VIII., ii., 136 ; Shield on, XVIII., ii., 101.
,, Priory, Site of, IX., ii., 1.
,, Remains of Priory, IX., ii., 71.
,, Bulla of Pope Sixtus IV., found in the River Tone, near the Priory, IX., ii., 80.
,, Knife Handle and Girdle Ornament, found on the Site of the Priory, IX., ii., 81.
,, Seal of Priory, 85.
Tickenham, Court, X., i., 12.
,, Back view, X., i., 8.
Torque, and other Bronze Ornaments found at Pen Pits, VII., i., 27.
Turbaries, Ornaments and other Antiquities found in, V., i., 91, 92, 93.
Tumuli, at Stoney Littleton, Nempnet, and Uley, VIII., ii., 50.
Wadford, Roman Pavement, I., frontispiece.

Wadford, Plan of Roman Remains, Tesselated Pavements, Spear Heads, &c., five plates, XIII., i., 72.

Wellington, Church, Sculptures found in, I., ii., 33.

,, Sculpture on centre mullion of Window, I., ii., 37.

,, Cross on gable of the Nave, I., ii., 37.

,, Tower, and Wrington Tower, III., ii., 57.

Wells, Cathedral Church :—

,, Ground plan of, I., ii., 69.

,, S. E. view of, I., ii., 78.

,, Details of Ornament, I., ii., 78.

,, Plan of Niches, &c., in the West front, XIX., ii., 81.

,, Ground plan of the Cathedral, and eight plates of Diagrams, illustrating Mr. Irvine's paper on the Cathedral in vol. XIX., published with vol. XX., at end of part i.

,, St. Cuthbert's Church: —

,, Reredos, Tanner's Chapel, II., frontispiece.

,, Reredos, Lady Chapel, II., ii., 94.

,, Bishop's Palace :—

,, North view, XI., ii., 143.

General plan, 152.

,, Birds eye view, 152.

,, East front of Bishop Jocelin's Palace, 152.

,, West front of Bishop Jocelin's Palace, 152.

,, Servant's Hall and Entrance Hall, 152.

,, Interior of North Window, end of Bishop Jocelin's Hall, 152.

,, Exterior of South Window of Bishop Jocelin's Hall, 152.

,, Side Windows in the long Gallery, Interior of South end Window of Bishop Jocelin's Hall, 152.

,, Window in the West front of the Cathedral, 152.

,, West Door of Chapel, interior, 152.

,, West end of the Chapel, with part of Bishop Jocelin's House, and Bishop Burnell's Hall, 152.

,, Part of the West end of the Chapel, showing the junction with the Hall.

Wells Bishop's Palace, XI., ii., Continued :—

,, Interior at the top of the North West Stair-turret, shewing early Corbel-head ; Section and plan of Stair-turret, at the North East corner of the Chapel, 152,

,, Chapel, Side Windows, 152.

,, Windows of Bishop Burnell's Hall, 152.

,, The Gate-house, 152.

,, Oriel Window and Arms of Bishop Clerk, 153.

The following plates were issued with vol. XIII., at beginning, but belong to vol. XII.

,, Ecclesiastical Buildings :—

,, Deanery, South front ; Ground plan ; Lavatory and Minstrel's Gallery.

,, North front of the House of the Choir Master.

,, Organist's House.

,, Plan of Organist's House and Singing School.

,, House of the Master of the Fabric.

,, Prebendal House.

,, One of the Vicar's Houses in the Close, unaltered.

,, Upper Room in one of the Vicar's Houses in the Close.

,, Ground plan of a Vicar's House in the Close.

,, Plan of Upper Floor of a Vicar's House in the Close.

,, Vicar's Hall, South West view, and the Chain Gate.

,, View of part of the Vicar's Hall, from the Close.

West Monckton, Tower and the Campanile of St. Mark Venice, III., ii., 51.

Weston-in-Gordano, Church, X., i., 24.

,, ,, Interior of Porch, X., i., 24.

Whitcombe's Hole, Cavern in Burrington Combe, XII., ii., 170.

Williton, Chantry Chapel of Reginald Fitzurse, VII., end of part 1.

Wincanton, Stone Pillar and Slab, found on the site of Roman Villa, XVI , i., 14.

Woodspring Priory, IV., ii., 108.

Worle Hill, Encampment, Plan, II., ii., 64.
" " North Western Entrance, II., ii., 73.
" " Hut Circle, II., ii., 75.
" S. Kew's Steps, II., ii., 77.
" Pottery, Bone and Iron Implements, III., i., 10.
Wookey Hole, Hyæna Den, Section of Cave, Flint Implement, &c., XI., ii., 197.
Wrington Church, II., ii., 53.
" Tower, III., ii., 57.
" Church, interior of Nave looking West, V., ii., 5.
Yatton, West Front of the Church, V., ii., 1.

General Index.

A.

Abbot's Combe Church, Norman Font in, XVI., i., 31.

Abingdon, Monastery of, connexion of King Ine with, XVIII., ii., 57; XX., ii., 45, 57.

Adalard, his metrical History of S. Dunstan, XI., ii., 124.

Adam of Sodbury, Abbot of Glastonbury, a law-suit of, XII., ii., 179.

Æthelburh, Queen of Ine, XVIII., ii., 15; destroys Taunton, IV., ii., 21; XVIII., ii., 22, 52.

Æthel—Prefix first used, XVIII., ii., 15.

Æthelflæda, Patroness of Dunstan, XI., ii., 135, 138, 139.

Æthelheard, King of the West Saxons, brother of Æthelburh, XVIII., ii., 15, 24, 25, 78.

Æthelstan, King, at Exeter, XX., ii., 69.

Æthelstan, Bp. Sherborn, XX., i., 29.

Æthelwulf, King, Charter of concerning the Manor of Taunton, XVIII., ii., 79.

Agriculture, Paper on, read by Dr. Daubeney, not printed, XII., i., 38.

Aiscough, Bp. Sarum, his proposed translation, XII., ii., 15; his death, 14.

Aldhelm, Bp. Sherborn, see Ealdhelm.

Alfred, King, his campaign of 872, I., i., 35; XI., ii., 122; XVII., i., 18; his buildings, II., ii., 10; his foundation at Athelney, XI., i., 27.

Alien Benefices and Monasteries in time of War, XI., ii., 21.

Alienation, conditions of, in a Manor, XVIII., ii., 85.

Aller Church, general description of, XI., i., 28; Scene of Guthrum's Baptism, i., 27; XVII., i., 18.

Allerton (Chapel) Church, its embroidered cope, XVII., i., 49, 51.

Alluvial Deposits of Somerset, I., ii., 136; XVIII., i., 29.

Amphitheatres, supposed, at Charterhouse, XV., i., 29, 37; and other places, XVII., i., 58; XVIII., i., 45, 46.

Ancient Geography of the West of England, paper by Mr. W. Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S., XVIII., i., 26; The submarine forest at Porlock, described by Sir H. de la Beche, and Mr. Godwin-Austen, 26; explorations at Minehead, 27; flint flakes found, 28; distribution of the submarine forest on the coast of Somersetshire, 28; Destruction of the forest trees, 29; growth of the peat, 29; alluvial deposits, 29; Mr. Stradling's discoveries in the Turbaries, 30; date of man's presence, 30; Mr. Charles Moore's remarks, 31.

Antiquities, Local, how they should be studied (Freeman), XVII., i., 6-20.

Anthropology, X., i., 14; XII., i., 55, 56; XIII., i., 48, 49; XV., i., 19, 22; of Somerset, XIX., i., 39; ii., 65.

Aptychus, paper on, by Mr. Chas. Moore, II., ii., 111.

Archæological Association Meeting joined by the Society in 1856, VII., i., 3.

Architects, modern, their evil deeds, XVIII., i., 7.

Armada, Spanish, West Monkton men sent to Ireland against, XI., ii., 162; names of "Martial men," of Somersetshire not called out, XIV., i., 8.

Armour, statutes of, entry concerning in West Monkton Vestry Books, XI., ii., 159; chest of old armour used under these statutes, found at Meare, IX., i., 37.

Array, Commission of, XI., ii., 157.

Arthur, King, at Llongborth, IV., ii., 45, 57; VII., i., 13 (Guest); and ii., 49, 57; is he historical, IX., ii., 128; his christianity and burial, 130, and I., ii., 98; reputed discovery of his coffin, IX., ii., 132; his bones, 139.

Ashen Fagot-ball, I., i., 37; XI., ii., 122.

Ashill Church, I., i., 30.

Asplenium septentrionale, in Somerset, VI., i., 9.

Assandun, Cnut's stone Church at, XVII., i., 24.

Asser, his possessions in Somersetshire, XI., i., 39.

Avalon, I., ii., 49, 94; on name, V., ii., 82; IX., ii., 131, see Glastonbury.

Athelm, first Bp. of Wells, XI., ii., 130; XX., ii., 74.

Athelney, I., i., 36; I., ii., 49; Monastery at, II., ii., 10; now destroyed, XI., i., 27; Abbot of, held prebend of Long Sutton, VIII., ii., 130.

Atkinson, Mr. G. M., a paper by, on Clifton Camps, XV., ii., 27.

Aubrey, John, his account of the Stones at Stanton Drew, XIV., ii., 162.

Auckland, Lord, Bp. B. and W., address of, I., i., 44.

Austin, Major Thos., Documents of 1586 and 1588 shown by, XIV., i., 7, 8.

Avebury, Date of, VI., ii., 104.

Avelines Hole, Cavern in Burrington Combe, XII., ii., 167; XV., i., 36.

Avon, River, root of name, V., ii., 89; boundary between West Saxon and Mercian kingdoms, XVIII., ii., 8.

Axbridge, Meeting at (1869), XV., i., 13; history of Manor of, 32; Church,—tower, III., ii, 8; general form, 24, 25; description of, XV., i., 34.

,, Charters and municipal government of, a paper by Mr. W. Hunt, XV., ii., 6; its royal charters, 6; character of borough, 8; position of burgesses, 9; its ecclesiastical lords, 11; trade, and fair, 12; the principal burgesses, 14; charter of incorporation, 16, 18; charter settling government, 18; Convocation books, entries in, 19; a curious MS. of, 21.

Axe, River, the boundary of frontier of Ceawlin, XII., i., 55; boundary of different dialects, XVIII., Introduction to Glossary, 12; formerly navigable for coal vessels up to Axbridge, XV., i., 31.

Axium, port of, I., ii., 2, 95. Iter ad, XV., i., 28, at Castle Comfort, XIX., i., 25.

B.

Babcary, royalists at, XVI., ii., 15.

Babers of Chew-stoke, family of, XII., ii., 86, 106, 140; XIV., ii., 91, 99.

Babylon Hill, battle of, IV., ii., 74.

Baker, Mr. Wm., communication on the ornithology of Somerset, I., i., 27; paper on the geology of Somerset, I., ii., 127; paper on the Somersetshire Fauna, 140, mammalia; 141, birds; 147, reptiles; paper on the Somersetshire Fauna, fishes, II., ii., 97; notes on the fishes of Somersetshire, 100; notes on the reptiles of Somersetshire, 116; Report on the Williams geological collection, III., i., 5; paper on the Cannington park lime-stone, III., ii., 125.

Baker, Rev. S. O., notice of some excavations at Muchelney, XIX., ii., 123.

Banwell, Visit to, in 1869, XV., i, 39; church, II., ii., 41; tower, 53; general beauty, III., ii., 18; manor, granted by Cnut to Duduc, XII., ii., 150; in possession of Earl Harold, 151; restored to See, 156; and became a residence of the Bishops, VIII., ii, 100, 125; XII., ii., 56, 59; camp on hill, XV., i., 25. Cavern, I., ii., 131; VII., ii., 33, 34, 38; visited by the Society, II., i., 18; XV., i., 39.

Vol 12.

Barley Wood, Residence of Hannah More, X., i, 28.

Barlow, Bp., B. and W., his exile, XI., i., 40; surrenders the palace, XII., ii., 36; and all the estates of the See, XV, i., 32.

Barnes, Rev. W., on the name Somerset, XVI., ii., 73, on Bp. Ealdhelm, XX., ii., 85.

Barnwell, Rev. E. L., remarks on Dr. Beddoe's paper on the Ethnology of Somerset, XIX., i., 38.

Barrington, Court, XI., i., 20; the Strodes of, XIII., ii., 7, 9, 15; Church, general description, XI., i., 21.

Barrow Gurney, or Mynchin Barrow Priory, a paper on, by Rev. T. Hugo, XII., ii., 46; its foundation, 49, 50, 51; its internal history, 53; care of Bp. Drokensford over, 53, 55, 59; the poverty of the house and bad conduct of its Prioresses, 55, 57, 59; the Valor, 90; list of Prioresses, 96; ceremonies at elections of Prioresses, 94; Dissolution, 97; Accounts of Crown Bailiffs, 100; successive Possessors, 120; church served by chaplain, 98, description of, 121; other buildings, 121; extracts from documents concerning the Priory, 126.

Barrows, or tumps, a paper on ancient chambered tumuli by Rev. H. M. Scarth, VIII., ii., 35; on the long and round barrows, see address by Mr. Long., XV., i., 20. see Stoney Littleton, VIII., i., 17; and ii., 5; Camerton, XI., ii., 184; Butcombe XV., i., 20, &c.

Barton S. David Church, remarkable octagonal tower, IV., ii., 5; general description, 15.

Batcombe, the "Batcombites" attack Bruton, VII., i., 11.

Bath, Meeting of the Society at, (1852,) III., i., 1.

Roman :—

A paper by Rev. H. M. Scarth, III, ii., 77; Aquæ Solis, origin of name, 77, 91, 93; town of Dobuni, VI., ii., 103; earliest relics, temp. Nero, III., ii., 79; the Baths, 82; the great Temples, 84; bronze head of Minerva, 88; the goddess Sul., 90 and XI., ii., 188; altars, III., ii., 94; votive offerings, 95; Sepulchral remains, 100; Roman roads, 111; list of coins found at, XI., ii., 193; different relics, ii., 187; ancient sepulchral remains, supposed to be Roman (Scarth), V., ii., 49, 135; vestiges of Roman villas, XII., i, 25; camps and earthworks in and around (Scarth), VI., ii., 98; XI., ii, 184;

English :—

Taken by West Saxons, XVII., i., 17; called Acemanneaster, 19; decay, XI., ii., 129; coronation of Edgar, at, XVII., i., 19; Mint at, I., ii, 17;

Bath, &c., Continued :—
description of city in the 'libellus' of Thomas Chandeler, XIX., ii., 99.
Abbey church, rebuilt by Bp. Robert, I., ii., 68; by Bp. King, VIII., ii., 141; character of, II., i., 16; III., ii., 40; Western turrets, II., ii., 41; turrets flanking tower, III., ii., 11; bad arrangement and proportion of, 17; noble vault, XVIII., i., 6; See removed to, I., ii., 67; XIX., i, 47; Bath and Wells, title of Bishops, see Wells.

Bathpool, road to, is it Roman? XVIII., i., 55, 57.

Bathwick, Skeletons found at, V., ii., 146.

Batten, Mr. Jno., papers by, on Somersetshire sequestrations, during the civil war, IV., ii., 60; XVI., ii., 13; history of Trent, XX., ii., 113.

Beard, Mr. W., his collection of Bones from the Mendip caves, VII., ii., 29, 35, 38; XII., i., 30; XIII., i., 47.

Beaufort, Cardinal, at Halsway, V., i, 12.

Becket, Thomas of Canterbury, Abp., relic of, II., i., 17; IV, ii., 114; West-country saying about his day XIV., i., 9.

Beckington, Church, belonged to Priory of Mynchin Buckland, X, ii., 7, 73; birthplace of Bishop Beckington, XII., ii., 2.

Beckington, Bp., B. & W., Building of, in Wells Cathedral, I., ii., 82; his disregard of earlier architectural work, XIX., ii., 84; sets up gatehouses, walls, and other defences, XI., ii., 157; his liberality to the Vicars Choral, XII., i., 37; his municipal buildings, i., 33; his executors build, in Cathedral, I., i., 82, Vicars Close and Congresbury Vicarage, X., i, 30. Paper on, by Rev. Geo. Williams, XII., ii., 1; his offices, 3; his work as Private Secretary to Henry VI., 4-7; his dispute as Dean of Arches with Bp. Grey, of Lincoln, 7-10; his election, and how obtained, 10-16; dispute with Nicholas Frome, Abbot of Glastonbury, 17-23; the dialogue of Thomas Chaundeler, 23.

Beddoe, Mr. J., M.D., F.R.S., paper on the Ethnology of Somerset, XIX., i., 37; ii, 65; reply to questions raised, i., 39.

Beere, Richard, Abbot of Glastonbury, repairs S. Benedict's Church, VIII., ii., 135; work in Abbey Church, XII., i., 22; rebuilds hospital at Taunton, XVIII., ii., 112.

Belgæ in Somerset, I., i., 39, and ii., 41; II., ii., 68, 83; IV., ii., 82; V, ii., 31; XVI., ii., 76; bounded by Wansdyke, VI, ii., 101; VII., ii., 23; VIII., ii., 57; their coming, VII., ii., 44; and buildings, 45; the character of their camps, VIII., ii., 66; IX., ii., 147; X., i., 13; called men of "Galedin," II., ii., 68; VIII., ii., 73; XI., ii., 195; first importers of bronze into Britain, XV., i., 24; a round-headed race, 26; Ethnology of, XIX., ii., 66.

Bench-ends at Kingston and Broomfield, V., i., 6; XVII., i., 4; Clapton, X., i., 23; XVII., i., 41; Bicknoller, XV., i., 5; Monksilver, 7; East Quantoxhead, 9; North Cadbury, XVI., i., 18; Spaxton, VIII., i., 6; and see list, XVIII., i., 40; Bishop's Hull, bar across for door, 41.

Berkeley, family of, XII., ii., 52, 139; XIV., i., 7; XIV., ii., 11, 16, 20; in 1642, ii., 44, 52; XVI., ii., 32.

Berkeleys, of Pylle, their estates sequestered, VII., i., 12.

Berkeley Church, compared with Portbury Church, X., i., 22.

Bethell, Miss A., on Sir Amias Paulet, XVII., i., 63.

Bewcastle, inscribed cross at, X., ii., 121.

Bibles, collection of, belonging to Mr. F. Fry, XIV., i., 27.

Bicknoller, name; description of church, XV., i., 5.

Birds of Somersetshire, list of, by Mr. W. Baker, I., ii., 140; list of, by Mr. Cecil Smith, XVI., ii., 41.

Birds eggs of Somersetshire, with observations; paper by Mr. W. D. Crotch, I., ii., 149.

Birinus, S., Apostle of Wessex, XX., ii., 14.

Bishop's Hull church described, XVIII., i., 41, 46; lateral octagon of, IV., ii., 5.

Bishoprick, nature of an English, XX., ii., 12.

Bishop's Lydeard church, tower of, II., ii., 49 ; III., ii , 58.

Bitton, stone coffins found at, near Roman villa, V., ii , 59.

Blackdown Hills, green sand of, I., ii., 136.

Blackford Church, Norman arch in, XVI., i., 26 ; Manor given up by Glastonbury Abbey to Bishop Jocelin, II., ii., 145.

Blagdon, ancient Roman mines, VIII., ii , 16, see Charterhouse.

Blanket, a Bristol family, XII., ii , 72 ; Thomas, sets up his loom in Bristol, XIV., ii., 19.

Bleadon hill, ancient mines, V., ii., 37 ; church tower, III., ii., 3 ; geometrical work in chancel, 20.

Bond, Mr. Thomas, on the Carent monument, XVI., i., 41 ; on Pendomer XVII., i., 91.

Boniface, S., see Winfrith.

Bonville, family of, at Chewton Mendip, XV., ii., 2 ; XIX., i., 35.

Botany, paper on, read by Rev. C. P. Parish, not printed, I,. i., 27.

Botany of Somersetshire, form of return relating to, I., i., 85, see Somersetshire.

Boundaries ancient, proposed index of, XVII., i., 73.

Box, Roman villa at, XII., i., 24.

Brachiopoda, on new species from the inferior oolite of Dundry, &c., paper by Mr. Charles Moore, V., ii., 107 ; sections from Bristol to Dundry, 108 ; the beds of the Dundry oolite, 110 ; descriptions of new species, 111 ; explanation of plates, 124.

Brachiopoda, on a new species, and on the development of the loop in Terebratella ; paper by Mr. C. Moore, X, ii., 155 ; section in the great oolite at Hampton Down, near Bath, 157 ; description of new species of Brachiopoda, 158 ; on the development of the loop in Terebratella, 159 ; tabular view of additions to British Secondary Brachiopoda, 175 ; explanation of plates, 177.

Bradford Church, formerly belonged to Priory of Barliche, X., ii., 81 ; description of, XI., i., 47.

Bradford Abbas Church, description of, XX., i., 57.

Bradford-on-Avon, Saxon church at, X., ii., 128 ; XX., ii., 22.

Bratton Castle, I., i., 37.

Bray, Sir Reginald, VIII., ii., 138 ; connexion with Taunton ; architect of St. Mary's Tower, his buildings, VIII., ii., 138, 146,

Brean Down, earthwork on, XII., i., 65.

Brendon Hills, iron mines worked by the Romans, I., ii., 129 ; V., ii., 37 ; not worked by West Saxons, XI., ii., 129.

Brent Knoll Cattle Station described, IX., ii., 145 ; XII., i., 64.

Brent South, Manor and Church, I., ii., 103 ; XI., i., 64.

Bridfirth of Ramsey, biographer of S. Dunstan, XI., ii., 124.

Bridge Mary, of Weston Zoyland, her gallant conduct, XI., i., 53.

Bridgwater, Meetings of the Society at, (1856,) VII., i., 1 ; (1858,) VIII., i., 1 ; section of excavation near, IV., ii., 128 ; sand and gravel near, I., ii., 134 ; Saint Mary's Church, II., ii., 38 ; S. Catherine's aisle in, VII., ii., 100 ; High cross, I., ii., 63 ; Pig's cross, IX., i., 6 ; XVII., i., 48 ; Priory of S. John at, spoils of, X., ii., 77, 80, 84 ; Old Bridge, I., ii., 64 ; Castle, V., i., 12 ; names of streets, and ancient cloth manufacture, and wine trade, VIII., ii., 101 ; ordered to be fortified by parliament, XIV., ii., 54.

Brimpton, Church, described, IV., ii., 7 ; revisited, XVII., i., 83 ; house and chantry house, IV., ii., 8 ; XVII., i., 86 ; camp, IV., ii., 88.

Bristol, Meeting at Bristol (1867), XIV., i., 1 ; Papers on rise of Bristol Trade, by Mr. Hunt ; on ancient Bristol, by Mr. E. W. Godwin ; see below under different headings.

„ Churches, characteristics of, II., ii., 50 ; XIV., i., 6.

„ Cathedral, character of decorated work in III., ii., 31 ; formerly Augustinian Priory ch., VII., i., 16, described ; its Norman Chapter House, XIV., i., 11 ; its proposed restoration, 13 ; Canons formerly given to hunting, 13.

Bristol, Continued :—

„ S. Mary Redcliff, II., ii., 37 ; clestory, III., ii., 15 ; transepts, 17 ; form, 25 ; triforium space, 42 ; belongs to Somersetshire type, XIV., i., 14 ; restoration of spire, XVIII., i., 6.

„ All Saints', described; church of the Calendaries, XIV, ii., 39., 40.

„ Christ Church, old church, notice of, first church of the Calendaries, XIV., ii., 38, 39.

„ S. Ewen's, now destroyed, XIV., ii., 38.

„ S. Giles, now destroyed, XIV., ii., 32.

„ S. James' Norman nave, XIV., ii., 29.

„ S. John's, cript of, XIV., i., 18 ; ii., 34.

„ S. Mary and S. Mark, now the Mayor's Chapel, Brethren of S. Mark, I., ii., 85 ; foundation of Hospital, XIV., i., 15, becomes simply Priory, called Gaunt's House, 15, 16, description of 17.

„ S. Mary-le-Port, XIV., ii., 37.

„ S. Nicholas, its crypt, XIV., i., 19; its date, ii., 36., 37.

„ S. Philip's, Norman font in, XIV., ii., 29.

„ S. Stephen's tower, II., ii., 52, compared with S. Stephen's, Norwich, V., ii., 21 ; described XIV., i., 19.

„ Temple Church, II., ii., 52 ; III., ii., 4.

„ S. Werburgh's, III., ii., 15 ; XIV., ii., 40.

„ Other religious buildings, XIV., ii., 26, 29 ; Lepers' Hospital, 27 ; The Guild of the Calendar Brethren, XIV., ii., 39, 40 ; The Crosses, 28, 38. City called Caer Odor Nant, V., ii., 85 ; its date, XI., ii., 129 ; XIV,, ii., 1 ; extent of Saxon city, XIV., ii., 24.

„ Norman Castle, XIV., ii., 25 ; bridge, 25; towers, 26 ; wall, 27 ; conduits, 28 ; aspect of City in time of William of Worcester, 30 ; walls, gates, and streets, 30-33 ; the Tolsey, 38 ; the Guild Hall, 41.

Bristol, Continued :—

„ Domestic buildings, XIV., i., 18 ; ii., 27, 37, 41 ; Canynge's House, XIV., i., 20 ; ii., 28.

„ Jews, their synagogue in crypt of S. Giles, XIV., ii., 32.

„ Position of City, XIV., ii., 12 ; Mint, I., ii., 19 ; XIV., ii, 1 ; Great Insurrection, XIV., ii., 20 ; Part taken in 1642, XIV., ii., 56, 57, 63 ; severity of plague at, XV., ii., 19 ; Bristol china, XIV., i., 26.

„ Trade, rise of, connexion with Ostmen settlement in Ireland, XIV., ii., 2 ; slave trade, 3 ; grant of Dublin to men of, 5 ; rent in domesday, 7 ; mention of in Gesta Stephani, 7 ; by Richard of Devizes, 8 ; soap manufacture, 8 ; guilds, 9 ; restrictions on trade, 12 ; new bed of Frome dug, 14 ; wine trade, 15 ; the staple, 17 ; cloth manufacture, 19, see Blanket ; guild of dyers, 20 ; William Canynge, 21 ; Sebastian Cabot, 22.

„ Charters, &c., XIV., ii., 13, &c. ; not shown, 10 ; Mr. Seyer's collection, 13 ; plate of the Corporation i., 17.

„ William of Worcester, his date, XIV., ii., 26 ; his account of City, 30.

Bristol Channel, great rise of tides in, IV., ii., 93 ; muddy appearance of the water, how caused, 94 ; sand banks on the coast, 94, 95.

British territory, boundaries of, in 688, XVIII., ii., 4.

Brixton Deverill, I., i., 36 ; Egbright's stone, XX., ii., 87.

Brixworth Church, Roman character of, II., ii., 12.

Broadfield Down, igneous rocks at, I., i., 18.

Brockley Combe, X., i., 28.

Broome, Mr. C. E., paper on the Fungi of Somersetshire, not printed, III., i., 9.

Broomfield, paper on Holwell cavern, by Mr. Andrew Crosse, II., ii., 14, 123; mining operations at, I., ii., 128.

„ Church bench-ends in, V., i, 6., belonged to Priory of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 21.

Bruton, Meeting, at (1857), VII., i., 5; Church-tower, III., ii, 2; second tower on north side, 19, 22; curious entries in registers, VII., i., 11. Priory, foundation of, VII., i., 10, 12, and ii., 73; XIX., ii., 96; history of, VII., i., 11; charters of, ii., 72; XIX., i., 23, 24; and ii., 94. Mint at, I., ii., 17; VII., ii., 72.

Bubwith, Bp., B. and W., his benefaction to the Cathedral, I., ii., 81, 176; XIX., ii., 42, 74; his almshouse, XII., ii., 34, 45; builds the Bishop's Barn, 35.

Buckland West, remains of bronze period found at, XIII., ii., 261.

Buckland, Dean, his inaugural address, I., i., 9.

Buckley, Mr. J. C., paper on two embroidered Copes, XVII., i., 49.

Buckman, Mr. James, paper on the Cephalopoda bed and the oolite sands of Dorset, and part of Somerset, XX., ii., 140.

Bugga, daughter of Centwine, name on cross at Hackness, X., ii., 120.

Burges, Cornelius, his plunder at Wells, XII., ii., 36, 37, 41; his sermons and end, 40.

Burial, rites of, see cremation; Romans, sepulchral remains of, &c.; Heart separately interred, XI., ii., 11.

Burlescombe (Devon) Church, the capitals of the pillars, XI., i., 42.

Burnell, Bp., B. and W., his rebus in south transept of Wells, XIX., ii., 31; builds Chapel, and Great Hall of palace, XI., ii., 147, 153.

Burnham, Meeting of the Society at (1864), XII., i., 61.

Butleigh Church, jurisdiction over, I., ii., 103; restoration of, IV., ii., 15; a general description (Parker), IX., i., 31.

Button, William, Bp., B. and W., 1st, engaged in a struggle with Dean and Chapter, XIX., ii., 29.

Button, William, Bp., B. and W., 2nd, the Saint; his miracles, offering at his tomb; how applied; his chantry, XIX., ii., 30.

Button, Thomas, Dean of Wells, elected Bishop of Exeter, XIX., ii., 30, 31.

Burrington Combe, visited by the society, XV., i., 37; on the caverns of, paper by Mr. W. Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S., XII., ii., 161; formation of combes and caverns, 162; subterranean course of streams, 163; direction and winding course of Combe, 166; dip of strata, 167.—Avelines Hole, discovery, skeletons found, extent of cavern, 167; exploration, comparatively recent date of deposit of the remains found, probably a place of early habitation by man, 168.—Whitcombe's Hole, situation, 168; exploration, pottery, iron, bones and charcoal found, the cave probably inhabited, and late date of occupation, 169.—Plumley's Den, difficulty of entrance, remains found, 170; chemical processes, late date of the remains found in the cavern, 171.—Goatchurch Cavern, legends, 171; descriptive plan, 172; explored by Mr. Beard, 174, remains found, 175; recapitulation, formation of caverns and ravines, 175; extinction of animals, 176.

Burrington Church, rood-turret, II., ii., 41; tower, II., ii., 61.

Bury (Suffolk), Saint Mary's church, external arrangement, V., ii., 7; internal, 22; roof, 25; Saint James, interior, 22.

Bury Walls, camp, VI., ii., 112; VII., ii., 15; XV., ii., 28.

Butcombe, Fairy's Toot barrow destroyed, VIII., ii, 54; account of, XV., i., 20.

Bwyell Arv, or Celt, a British battle axe, and Bwyell-Lydan, a British spear, found in Turbaries, I., ii., 51.

C.

Cabot, Sebastian, XIV., ii., 22.

Cadbury Camp (Clevedon), occupied by Romans, V., ii., 32; plan, 45; VI., ii., 113; Belgic, X., i., 13.

Cadbury Camp (Wincanton), bones found on, XVI., i., 18; remains of fortification, VII., i., 19; description of, ii., 57, 60; character and description of, VIII., ii., 66; XVI., i., 19, 21, 22.

Cadbury (Yatton) Camp, I., ii., 59.

Cadbury, North, Church described, XVI., i., 17, 18.

Cadwalader, the "Blessed," his death, only fact known about him; his legendary history; confused with Cæadwalla, XVIII., ii., 35, 38.

Cæadwalla, King of the West Saxons, union of Wessex, under, XVIII., ii., 11; his heathenism 17; his vengeance for Mul, 28; confused with Cadwalader, 35, 38.

Calamine in the Mendips, XV., ii., 46; XIX., ii., 56, 58.

Calendaries, see Bristol.

Camerton, organic remains from middle lias, XIII., ii,, 161, 196; theory concerning its identification with Camalodunum, III., ii., 80; XI., ii., 186; barrows at, VIII., ii., 43; XI., ii., 184; coin found at, XI., ii., 183.

Camps and earthworks, general remarks on, II., ii., 64 (Warre); general classification, XVIII., ii., 61; military defences of large settlements of British, 62, of Romans, 64, and Romanized British, 65, compared with those of the residence of a lord, 66; the age and origin of these last, 68, 69 (Clark); character of Roman, compared with British, V., ii., 33, 34 (Warre); British boundaries, threefold division of, VI., ii., 102 (Guest, quoted); general arrangement of British camps, VII., ii., 54; types of, VIII., ii., 63; IX., ii., 147; X., i., 13; fortified cattle stations, especially in the neighbourhood of Glastonbury, IX., ii., 142 (Warre).

Camps and Fortified Earthworks of Somersetshire, noticed in vols:—
Banwell hill, XV., i., 25.
Ben Knoll, XII., i., 56.
Brean Down, XII., i., 65.
Brent Knoll, IX., ii., 145; XII., i., 64.
Brimpton, IV., ii., 88.
Cadbury (Wincanton), VII., i., 19; ii., 57, 60; VIII., ii., 66.
Cadbury Camp, V., ii., 32, 45.
Cadbury (Yatton), I., ii., 59.
Castle Neroche, I., ii., 45; V., ii., 30.
Challice hill, IX., ii., 143, 144.
Croydon hill, VI., i., 6.
Dolbury, V., ii., 32
Elworthy barrows, I., i., 42.
Glastonbury tor, IX., ii., 143.
Hamdon hill, IV., ii., 78; V., ii., 35.
Hampton down, VI., ii., 106.
Kenny Wilkins Castle, V., ii., 35.
Langport and neighbourhood, XI., i., 12; ii., 194.
Lansdown, VI., ii., 122.
Maesbury, XIII., i., 27.
Maes Knoll, VI, ii., 111.
Milborne Wick, VII., ii., 60; XVI., i., 34.
Norton Fitzwarren, I., ii., 38; XVIII., i., 43.
Portbury, X., i., 22.
Ponters Ball, IX., ii., 144.
Salisbury Little, VI, ii., 107.
Small Down, XII., i., 5, 13.
Stanchester, IV., ii., 88.
Stantonbury, VI., ii., 110.
Stokesleigh, VII., ii., 15.
Taunton Castle, XVIII, ii., 61.
Temple Combe, VII., ii., 62.
Wansdyke, VII., ii., 9.
Worle, II., ii., 64, &c.
Worle belch, XVIII., ii, 70.

For the more important earthworks, see also under name of each.

Canada, climate of, illustrated by its animals, XIII., ii., 254.

Cangi, the, in Somerset, I., ii., 41 ; II., ii., 69 ; V., i., 8 ; is this name connected with Cannington, IX., ii., 146.

Cannington Park limestone, I., ii., 129 ; XV., ii., 38 ; geological position of, V., ii., 105 ; Paper on by Mr. W. Baker, III., ii., 125 ; Mr. Horner's report, 125 ; Rev. D. Williams's opinion, 126 ; Sir H. de la Beche's report, 126 ; fossil shells found, 127 ; probably an outlyer of the Mendips, 129.

" Church, arrangement of roof, III., ii., 15 ; list of vicars of, XI., ii., 68.

" Priory, V., i., 12 ; Paper on, by Rev. T. Hugo, XI., ii., 1 ; site of, foundation, 3 ; birthplace of "Fair Rosamund," 4 ; reconciliation of cemetery, 12 ; ceremony of election of Prioress, and disputes concerning, 15, 25; visitation of Bishop Ralph, 30 ; incontinence and punishment of nuns, 31 ; simony of Prioress, 32 ; neglects to supply divine services, 40 ; nuns not shut up, 33, 61 ; their purity, 33, 62 ; dress, 64 ; remains of house 65, 67 ; the Valor, 72 ; suppression, 77 ; pension of Prioress, 78 ; new surveys, 79 ; distribution of spoil, 87 ; Benedictine nuns from Belgium at, 101 ; extracts from Registers, &c., concerning, 104.

Canons residentary, see Prebendaries ; list of at Wells in 1634, XVII., i., 35.

Canon of Wells, chronicle of the, I., ii., 66, 180 ; XII., ii., 149 ; XX., ii., 82.

Cantilupe, family of, at Trent, XX., ii., 119.

Canynges, William, XIV., ii., 20, 21.

Carboniferous limestone of the Mendips, I., ii., 130 ; at Westleigh, XI., i., 43 ; see Mendips

Carent, family of, their monument in Henstridge church, XVI., i., 41-46.

Carhampton, Church, description of, VI., ii., 16 ; notice of, XV., i., 9 ; Wansdyke at, VI., ii., 109 ; Roman villa at, XII., i., 24.

Carnac, stones at, XIV., ii., 137-139.

Carpenter, Mr. H., paper by, on Sherborne Abbey buildings, XX., i., 44.

Carter, Rev. E. J., paper by, on the church of Saint Mary, Kingston, IV., ii., 33.

Castle Cary, geological formations at, VII., ii., 82.

,, Restoration of church, VII., i., 20; paper on, ii., 82; general history of, 90; mentioned in Gesta Stephani, 92; in Boscobel tract, 99.

,, Note on, by Rev. Canon Meade, XVI., ii., 1; a tomb in the churchyard, 4; Charles II. at, 5; its vicars, 6, 7; a pugnacious curate of, 12.

Castle of Comfort, on Mendip, barrows at, XV., i., 26; XIX., i., 25.

Castle Rising (Norfolk) Church, V., ii., 6.

Castle Neroche, paper on, V., ii., 29; name of, 81; permanent fortification, VIII., ii., 70.

Cat, African and wild, from caves, XIII., ii., 253.

Catalogue of the Feline Fossils in the Taunton Museum, paper by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XIV., ii., 103; see Pleistocene Mammalia.

Catharine, S., image (Wellington), I., ii., 33; chapel (Wells), I., ii., 78, 86; hill and nunnery (?), I., ii., 122; aisle (Bridgwater), VIII., ii., 100.

Caves, on the formation of, XI., ii., 198; XII., ii., 53, 162, 175; XIX., i., 42; ii., 60.

Cave bones, preservation of, XIII., i., 47, 41; importance of the Society's collection of, ii., 246; XIV., ii., 103; see Pleistocene.

Cayford, or Lower Keyford Manor House, I., ii., 120.

Ceawlin, his conquests, I., ii., 84; V., i., 10; XI., ii., 128; XVII., i., 17; XVIII., ii., 6, 40, 44; XX., ii., 16; his frontier line of the Axe, XII., i., 55; XIX., ii., 66; rebellion of Ceol against, XVIII., ii., 16; descent of West Saxon kings from, 13, 14, 16.

Celts, the, II., ii., 68; divisions of, V., i., 7; their names of places, IV., ii., 45; their graves, VIII., ii., 39; Celtic element among English extant, XIX., i., 38.

Centwine, King of the West Saxons, X., ii., 120, 127; his victories, XI., ii., 128; XVIII., ii., 8, 39, 41, 43, 44; XIX., ii., 67; was he the father of Bishop Ealdhelm, XX., ii., 24.

Cenwealh, King of the West Saxons, his victories, V., i., 10; XI., ii., 128; XVIII., ii., 8, 11, 41, 44; introduction to Glossary, p. 8.; XIX., ii., 67; his victory at Bradford, commemorated by Church of St. Lawrence, XX., ii., 27.

Cephalopoda bed and oolite sands of Dorset, and part of Somerset, paper by Mr. J. Buckman, XX., ii., 140; see oolite.

Chalgrove Church, mural paintings in, XX., i., 73.

Challice hill, I., i., 110; IX., ii., 143.

Chambers, Mr. J. D., notice of a Wells M.S. in the Lambeth library, XVII., i., 35.

Chantries, free chapels, &c., scheme for suppression of, (1544-5), XIII., ii., 72; act for (1548), XIII., ii., 75; XVIII., ii., 116.

Chard, XIII., i., 64; Church, description of, 65; Waterloo house, ceiling in, 65.

Charlton Mackrell Church, general description of, IV., ii., 13.

Charleton, Dean of Wells, builds first deanery, XII., ii., 37.

Charles I. in Somersetshire after battle of Marston Moor, XIII., ii., 10.

Charles II. in Somersetshire after battle of Worcester, VII., ii., 98; XVI., ii., 5; XX., i., 19, 76.

Charterhouse, liassic and mineral veins in carboniferous limestone, XV., ii., 45, 46.

,, Cell of Witham; a Belgic mining settlement; VIII., ii., 17; supposed amphitheatre at, XV., i., 26, 29; XVII., i., 58.

Chatham, Earl of, his monument at Burton Pynsent, V., i., 13.

Chaundeler, Thos., Chancellor of Wells, notices of his libellus, XII., ii., 23; XIX., i., 23; the Libellus, edited by Rev. G. Williams, XIX., ii., 99.

Cheddar, cavern, VII., ii., 33, 36 ; IX., i., 42 ; XI., ii., 200 ; XII., ii., 164.
,, Cliffs, I., i., 17 ; IX., i., 41 ; XIX., ii., 60.
,, Rare plants at, IX., i., 42.
,, Church, tower, II., ii., 53 ; general description of (Freeman), IX., i., 40; adventure of king Eadmund, at, XI., ii., 138 ; XV., ii., 7, 23 ; history of manor, XV., i., 32 ; cheese made by Locke, XVII., i., 26.
Chedszoy, curious coin found at, I., ii., 59 ; name, IV., ii., 51 ; Church formerly belonged to the Priory of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 7 ; its embroidered Cope, XVII., i., 49, 52.
Chelvey Church and Court described, X., i., 27.
Chester, Mr., J. G. paper by, on painted glass in Wells cathedral, VI., ii., 125.
Chesterblade Church, description of, XIII., i., 25.
Chew Court, ancient palace of Bishop, XIV., i., 23.
Chew Magna, account of, in Mr. Jno. Strachey's MS. history, XIV., ii., 97 ; Church, 98
Chewton Mendip Church, description of, XIX., i.. 32, 36.
Chichele, Abp. Cant., how he won over a cardinal, XII., ii., 12.
Chilcot Manor House, description of, XIII., i., 27.
Chilton Cantelo Church and mural paintings, XX., i., 69, 74 ; story of Mr. Brome's head at, 75.
Chilton Dormer Church, bell cot, IV., ii., 15 ; monument, XVII., i., 113.
Chilton Polden, turbaries at, I., ii., 55.
China, Bristol, XIV., i., 26.
Chirotherium, found at Aust Passage, I., i., 19.
Christ Church (Hants), clerestory, III., ii., 16.
Christon Church, notice of, XV., i., 38.
Churches, divided into parochial, conventual, collegiate, VI., ii., 2 ; the characteristics of buildings belonging to, XII., i., 7 ; dedications of, in Somersetshire by Mr. W. Long, XVII., i., 116 ; use of dedications in determining race of population, XX., ii., 9, 93.

Churchill Church, tower, II., ii., 61.

Churchill, Family of, XII., ii., 185.

Churchrates, how supplemented, XI., ii., 171; XIII., i., 35; charges on, 36.

Churchwarden fine for refusing the office, (1593), XI., ii., 172; presentments of at Stoke St. Gregory and North Curry, XVIII., i., 51, 52.

Cissa, King of the South Saxons, XVIII., ii., 45; confused with Cissa, under King of the West Saxons, 56, 57.

Cists, Celtic tombs described, VIII., ii., 38.

Clapton-in-Gordano Church, general description of, X., i., 23; Manor House, 24.

Clark, Mr. G. T., on Taunton castle, XVIII., ii., 60; on Sherborne castle, XX., i., 20.

Clark, Mr. Thomas, Catalogue of the rarer plants of the turf moors of Somerset, VII., ii., 64.

Cleeve, in Domesday, VI., ii., 76.

Abbey, paper on, VI., ii., 74; Charters, &c., paper on, VI., ii., 17; foundation of, 20, 22, 79; general history, 74; common seal, 57; seal of Abbot David Juyner, 58; documents concerning chapel of B. V. Mary, 40, 45; concerning S. Barnard's College, Oxford, 60, 60; position amongst Cistercian houses, 60; general description, 82; gate-house, 82-86; cloister, 87: church, 88-89; chapter-house, 90; old refectory, 91; dormitory, 92; new refectory, 93; granted to Robert, Earl of Sussex, 69; revisited, XV., i., 7.

Clerk, Bp., B. and W., his alterations in the palace, XI., ii., 152.

Clerk, Rev. D. M., papers by, on Wells cathedral, I., ii., 65; on Lullington church, II., ii., 86.

Clevedon, marine flora at, IV., ii., 120.

,, Meeting at, X., i., 1; Court described, 8, 11.

Clifton Maybank, Manor House, XX., i., 57; the Danes at, 58.

Clifton Rocks, paper on, by Mr. W. W. Stoddart, XIV., ii., 72; physical features, 73; jnnction with the old red sandstone, 76; the lower limestone shales, 77; the mountain limestone, 78; the upper limestone shales, 80; the millstone grit, 80; fossils from Clifton section, 81; rare plants, 81.

Climate, of England during the Pleistocene period, XIII., i., 47, 48; ii., 246, 249, 250, 253-257; changes of 247, 256; XV., ii., 48; XVIII., i., 9, 11, 12, 31.

Cloth manufacture, especially in Bristol, XIV., ii., 19; foreign weavers settled in Glastonbury by the Duke of Somerset, XVI., ii., 55.

Clubmen, temp. Charles I., VII., i., 11; X., i., 17; XVI., ii., 28.

Coal Fields of England and North America compared, I., i., 10; Kingswood, Radstock, Forest of Dean, Monmouthshire and South Wales, Staffordshire, Yorkshire, Newcastle, 12; and of Somersetshire, ii., 131.

,, Fields of Somersetshire, paper by Mr. J. McMurtrie, XIII., i., 16; area, and great number of more recent formations overlying, 16; greatest depth at Radstock, 17; separation into two great divisions, 17; quality of coal from the various seams, 18; thickness of the overlying formations at Radstock, and probable duration of the coal fields, 19; fossils, 20; great disturbance, 21.

,, Fields near Bristol, XIV., ii., 75; thickness of Somersetshire basin, XV., ii., 39; boring for coal at Compton Dundon, 43; probabilities of finding South of Mendips, XVIII., i., 37; XIX., ii., 52; see Mendips.

Cocket, or Toll on Wool, XIV., ii., 13.

Coffins, Roman stone, V., ii., 49; leaden, 67; later coffins, sarcophagi, 68; made from hollow oaks, IX., ii., 135, 141.

Coins of Somerset, paper on, by Rev. T. Dymock, I., ii., 12; silver pennies (Ilchester mint) of William I. and II., purchased by society, XIX., i., 51.

Coker, family of, at Trent, XX., ii., 137.

Cole, the Kings Highreve at battle of Pen, XX., i., 59.

Colerne, Roman villa at, XII., i., 24.

Collinson, his statement concerning Bishop Gisa, XII., ii., 149; his history compared with Strachey's MS., XIV., i., 2; his history quoted passim.

Combe Down, sepulchral remains found at, V., ii., 69; inscribed stone at, 139; Wansdyke at, VI., ii., 109.

Combe Flory Church, monument to Dame Maud de Merriet, XI., ii., 11.

Combe S. Nicholas, Roman remains at, I., i., 28; Church described; its restoration, XIII., i., 60.

Combe Sydenham, Manor House, XV., i., 7.

Compton Dundon, boring for coal, XV., ii., 43; Manor House; Church, stone screen, general description (Freeman), IX., i., 22.

Compton Martin Church, description of (Freeman and Irvine), XIX., i., 26; Bykefold Manor House, 29.

Compton Pauncefoot, visit to, XVI., i., 26; the Hunts of, ii., 19.

Conglomerate beds, at Milverton, I., ii., 133; Langford Budville, XI., i., 43; at Clifton, XIV., ii., 76, 79; near Frome, Shepton Mallet, and Harptree, XV., ii., 44; Axbridge, 46; on the borders of the Mendips, XIX., ii., 53, 62.

Congresbury, Church, general description of, X., i., 29; spire, II., ii., 68; roof, III., ii., 38; Vicarage House. X., i., 30., see corr. at beginning of vol. X; battle near, V., i., 11; granted by Cnut to Duduc, XII., ii, 150; in possession of Harold, 151, and of crown till King John, 156; possible derivation of name, XX., ii., 44; fable of Bishop's See at, XVIII., ii., 19; XX., ii., 43.

Conquest, battle at, I., ii., 43.

Constables, Parish, their duties in carrying out statutes of armour, XI., ii., 159.

Conversi and Domus Conversorum, XX., i., 50.

Copes, two embroidered, now Altar frontals, a paper on, by Mr. J. C. Buckley, XVII., i., 49.

Cornwall, name as used in 720 need not be confined to present county, XVIII., ii., 51.

Corpus Christi, feast when instituted, XVII., i., 33.

Corrodies, their nature, IX., i., 54; XI., ii., 36; XIII., ii., 115, 116.

Coryat, Thomas, "the Odcombian Legstretcher," account of, by Mr. J. J. Hooper, XVII., i., 77.

Cothaye Manor House, called Abbey, XI., i., 45.

Cothelston *temp.* Ostorius, I., ii., 42; House V., i., 13; destruction of old Manor House, XVI., ii., 14; Beacon view from (Warre), V., i., 7; see Stawell.

Courtenay, William of, founder of Woodspring, IV., ii., 109.

Courtesy, in the Manor of Taunton Deane, XVIII., ii., 90.

Cranmore, Manor given up by Abbey of Glastonbury to Bishop Jocelin, XI., ii., 145; notice of West Cranmore church, XIII., i., 25.

Crediton, claim of to be the birthplace of S. Boniface, XX., ii., 6, 58.

Creech S. Michael Church described, XVIII., i., 59-61.

Cremation, by the Romans, V., ii., 69; notice of a burial by of Bronze period, XIII., ii., 26; of Bronze or Belgic period proved by barrows on Mendip, XV., i., 26.

Crewkerne, Meeting at, (1871,) XVII., i., 1; Mint at, I., ii., 17; Church, general description of, XVII., i., 46; west front, II., ii., 41; III., ii., 13, 14; general remarks, III., ii., 2, 9, 10, 21, 22; clerestory, V., ii., 5; given by William I. to St. Stephen's, at Caen, XVII., i., 27.

Crickley Hill Quarries, oolitic sections, XX., ii., 153.

Croscombe, Church, XIII., i., 28; Inn, 28, 29; hall of Manor House, 29.

Cross, S., at Wells, I., ii., 83; XIX., ii., 32; XVII., i., 41; of Waltham, XVII., i., 27, 28.

Crosse, Mr. Andrew, paper on Holwell cavern, II., ii., 14; appendix, 123.

Crosses, use in dedication of Pagan buildings, X., ii., 128; and see paper of Rev. H. M. Scarth, on Ancient inscribed stones, X., ii., 113.

" Bewcastle at, X., ii., 121; Bridgwater, I., ii., 63; IX., i., 6; XVII., i., 48; Bristol, XIV., i., 28, 38; Glastonbury, now lost, X., ii., 126; Hackness (in Yorkshire), X., ii., 115; Harptree, East, fragment of, XV., i., 33; Ireland in, notice of, by Mr. Petrie, X., ii., 114; Isle of Man in, notice of, by Mr. Cumming, X., ii., 113; Leeds, fragment of, X., ii., 125; Lancaster, Runic cross, X., ii., 125; Ruishton, XVIII., i., 67; Ruthwell (Dumfrieshire), X., ii., 122; Scotland, drawings of Spalding Club, notice of, X., ii., 113; Stringston, XV., i., 10.

Crotch, Mr. W. D., List of Birds' Eggs found in Somersetshire, with observations, I., ii., 149.

Crotch, Rev. W. R., paper on Natural History, I., i., 24: paper on the recent plants and shells of the Weston district, II., i., 9; list of fungi found in the neighbourhood of Bristol, Bath, and Taunton, III., ii., 132; paper on the Natural History of the past year (1854), V., ii., 129.

Crowcombe, Church, character of tower, II., ii., 61; church described, XV., i., 6; Welsh retreat past (682), XVIII., ii., 43.

Croydon hill, hut circles on, VI., i., 6.

Cudworth Church, north tower and font, XIII., i., 53. 54.

Cunnegar hill, name, V., ii., 78.

Curry, North, Church, stone work in tower, II., ii., 60; central octagon, IV., ii., 5, 16; church described, XVIII., i., 64; its Feast, 64; presentments of churchwardens of, 52.

Curll, Mr. Edward, Sequestrator for the Hundred of Catash, IV., ii., 63; XVI., ii., 13.

Curry Rivel, Church, notice of, XI., i., 21; for name, see Revel.

Cuthburh, S., and Abbess, sister of Ine, XVIII., ii., 14.

Cuthred, under King of the West Saxons, baptism of, XX., ii., 14.

Cwichelm, King of the West Saxons; subordinate Kings under him, XVIII., ii., 10; baptism of, XX., ii., 14.

Cymri, V., ii., 31; VII., ii., 44.

Cynewulf, the Ætheling put to death, XVIII., ii., 22.

Cynegils, King of the West Saxons, baptism of, XX., ii., 14, 49.

Cynric, King of the West Saxons, takes old Sarum, XVIII., ii., 16.

1400917

D.

Damnonii, in Somerset, V., i., 7; XI., ii., 195; XIX., ii., 66.

Danes at Selwood, I., i., 35; character of camps, II., ii., 67; called Dragons by West Saxons; at Langport and Somerton, XI., i., 7; assault Watchet, ii., 132; battles of Penhow and Penselwood, XVII., i., 19; XX., i., 59.

Daniel, Bp., Winton, XX., ii., 23, 51.

Daubeney, Dr., reads a paper on Agriculture, not printed, XII., i., 38.

Dawkins, Mr. W. Boyd., F.R.S., paper on Wookey Hole Hyæna Den, XI., ii., 197; on some of the earliest traces of the Human race, especially in connexion with the animals whose remains are found in the Mendip Caves and elsewhere, XII., i., 30; Wookey Hole and Hyæna Den described by, on a visit of the Society (1863), XII., i, 54; paper on the Caverns of Burrington Combe, XII., ii., 161; on the Climate of England during the Pleistocene period, XIII., i., 47; explanation of the skulls of animals at Jordans, XIII., i., 59; on the animal remains found at Wadeford, 64; on the excavations in Aveline's Hole, XV., i., 37; on the ancient geography of

Dawkins, continued :—
the West of England, XVIII., i., 26; description of the Igneous rocks at Hestercombe, 33; on the Coal measures of the Mendips, 37.

Day, Mr., on sections of the Lias on the coast of Dorsetshire, XIII., ii., 159.

Dean of Wells, foundation of office, I., ii., 68; office compared with that of Provost, XII., i., 11.

Decuman's S., Church, tower, III., ii., 5; general description of, VI., ii., 14.

Dedications of Somersetshire Churches, a list by Mr. Long, XVII., i., 116; use of in determining race of population, XX., ii, 9, 67, 93.

Deeds, anciently sealed, not signed, XII., ii., 182.

De la Beche, Sir H., V., ii., 126; XVIII., i., 26; XIX., ii., 53, 55, 56.

De la Mere, family of, I., ii, 123.

Denison, Bp., Sarum, his stand for the Prebendaries, XII., i., 36.

Denudation, great power of, XV., ii., 42; in mountain limestone, XIX., ii., 53.

Deorham, battle of, XI., ii., 128; XVII., i., 17; XVIII., ii., 44.

Dermot, King of Leinster, at Bristol, XIV., ii., 5.

Descent, customs of, amongst copy-holders., XVIII., ii., 91.

Devil's Punch-bowl, on Mendips, XIX., i., 25.

Devizes, Castle built by Bp. Roger, size of, XX., i., 30;
„ Richard of, his mention of Bristol, XIV., ii., 8.

Devonshire, Churches, instructive character of capitals, XI., i., 42; West-Saxon occupation of, XX., ii., 7, 8.

Dialect of County, proposal for Glossary of, XIII., i., 32; Glossary, vol. XVIII., ad fin.

Dickinson, Mr. F. H., on the Lytes of Lyte's Cary, IX., i., 27; on Wells Cathedral Statutes, XVII., i., 32; remarks on Dr. Beddoe's paper on the Ethnology of Somerset, XIX., i., 37.

Digby, family of, XIV., ii., 44, 56; XX., i., 31, 35; Colonel John (1641), XVI., i., 37, 38, 39.

Dimock, Rev. J. F., paper by, on the Vicars Choral of Wells, XII., i., 33.

Ditcheat, Church described, XIII., i., 23; Manor House, 24.

Dobuni, the, in Somerset, XIX., ii., 66.

Dodington, mining operations at, I., ii., 128; Church and Manor House, XV., i., 11.

Dolbury, Camp, V., ii., 32; XV., i., 26, 36.

Domers or Dummers, family of, XVI., i., 43-46; XVII., i., 94-115; XX., i., 60.

Donyatt, Quarries at, ; Church and Manor House described, XIII., i., 45, 46.

Dorchester (Dorsetshire), first seat of West Saxon Bishoprick, XX., ii, 15, 49; See removed to Winchester, 16.

Dorchester (Oxfordshire), seat of Mercian Bishoprick, left by Bp. Remigius for Lincoln; destruction of the Dykes, XX., ii., 15.

Dorsetshire, Oolite of, XX., ii., 140-147, 160-162; comparison with Gloucestershire equivalents, 158; West Saxon invasion of, XX., ii., 8.

Dorsetshire, History of, new edition of Hutchins, X., i., 2; XI., i., 1.

Doulting, Quarries at, explained by Mr. Chas. Moore, XIII., i., 14; Monastic Barn, XIII., i., 5, 14; Church described, 13.

Dower, incidents of in the Manor of Taunton Deane, XVIII., ii., 91.

Dowlish Wake Church described, XIII., i., 55, 57, 58.

Dowsborough, Name, V., ii., 78.

Drokensford, John of, Bp., B. and W., his building, I., ii., 76; his tomb, 86; XIX., ii., 39; his kindness to lepers, XI., i., 11; engaged in an unsuccessful strife with Dean and Chapter, XIX., ii., 7; his dealings with Cannington Priory, XI., ii., 12-22; with Mynchin Barrow, XII., ii., 53-59; with White Hall (Ilchester) Priory, XIII., ii., 25, 40, 47; his Register, description of MS., XI., ii, 61, n; extracts from, in Harleian MSS., VIII., ii., 84, 112; XI., ii., 104; XII., ii., 126; XIII., ii., 91, 92, 98; XVIII., ii., 170, 171.

Dublin, given to the men of Bristol, XIV., ii., 5.

Dubos, M., Archiviste of La Manche, his account of charters relating to Bruton and Martock, at St. Lo, XIX., i., 23, and ii., 94.

Du Cane, Rev. A., on the Vicars Choral of Wells, XII., i., 37.

Duduc, Bp., Wells, tomb of, I., ii., 77; grant of manors to by Cnut, XII., ii., 150.

Dundry, New Brachiopoda, from the Inferior oolite of, paper by Mr. Chas. Moore, V., ii., 107; X., ii., 156.

Dunkerry Beacon, name, V., ii., 79.

Dunstan, Abp. & S., at Glastonbury, a paper by Rev. J. R. Green, XI., ii., 122; his position as Statesman, 123; histories of, 124; birth and parentage, 130; becomes a monk, 133; Abbot of Glastonbury, 139; his disgrace and reconciliation with King Eadmund, the Axbridge story, XV., ii., 23.

Dunster, Meeting of the Society at, (1855,) VI., i., 1; Geological Formations in the neighbourhood of, paper by Mr. W. A. Jones, VI., ii., 138; Physical features, 138; the Devonian series, 139; Mr. Pring's discovery of fossils in the Quantocks, 140; limestone beds, 141; junction with the New red sandstone, 142; the New red sandstone, 143; Mining operations at Treborough and Luxborough, 144; the Lias, 145; fauna of the Lias period, 146. Rare and remarkable plants in the neighbourhood of, paper by Miss Isabella Gifford, VI., i., 8; ii., 131.

„ Name, V., ii., 78; Church, external roof, III., ii., 15; general description (Freeman), VI., ii., 1; Conventual buildings, 13; Castle, owners of, V., i., 11; mound, XVIII., ii., 67; siege of, XV., i., 8; Market Hall, and Luttrell Arms Inn, VI., ii., 14.

Durham Cathedral Church, character of Norman work in, XX., i., 33.

Durleigh, Bower Farm at, VIII., i., 6.

Durston Church, claim of Priory of Mynchin Buckland on, X., ii., 24.

Dyer, Sir James, Chief Justice, XVI., i., 11; a paper on by Mr. W. A. Jones, ii., 55.

Dyes of Florence, XII., ii., 13; of Bristol, XIV., ii., 20.

Dymock, Rev. T. F., paper by, on Coins issued from Somersetshire Mints, I., ii., 12.

Dyvnaint, Name, V., ii., 77.

E.

Eadgar, King of the Mercians, &c., a grant of, XIX., i., 47; his Coronation at Bath, XVII., i., 19.

Eadgyth, gives Milverton to Bishoprick, XII., ii., 156.

Eadmer, (Osbert) his life of Abp. Dunstan, XI, ii., 124.

Eadmund, Bp., Sherborne, his death in battle, XX., i., 29.

Eadmund, the Magnificent, at Cheddar, XI., ii., 138; XV., ii., 7, 23.

Eadmund, Ironside, his victories, his resting place at Glastonbury, XVII., i., 19, 20.

Eadward the Confessor, and Bp. Gisa, XII., ii, 153.

Eadwine invades Wessex, XVIII., ii., 10.

Eager, the, of the Severn, V., ii., 90.

Ealdbriht, his rebellion against Ine, IV., ii., 21; XVIII., ii., 23, 51, 52.

Ealdhelm, S., Bp. Sherborne, his correspondence with Gerent, XVIII., ii., 47; account of his life (Freeman), XX., ii., 24; his churches, especially at Bradford, i., 37; ii., 27; Malmesbury, 28; Sherborne and Frome, 30; learning of, 74; writings of, 88.

Earle, Rev. Prebendary, remarks on Dr. Beddoe's paper on the Ethnology of Somerset, XIX., i., 39.

Earls Barton Church, masonry of tower, III., ii., 53.

Early English Churches of Somerset, their character, II., ii., 38.

Ebber Rocks, XIX., ii., 61.

Ebbsfleet, (Ypwinsfleet,) change in site since 449, IV., ii., 47.

Ecgberht holds the Bretwaldadom, XVIII., ii., 5.

Ecgberhts Stone, (Brixton Deveril,) XX., ii., 87.

Edsy, Kings reve at battle of Pen, XX., i., 59.

Edward, the Elder, at Wells, XII., i., 9.

Edward VI., spoliation of Wells in his reign, XII., i., 9; and ii., 36.

Edwardian Castles, IV., ii., 24, 29; XVIII., ii., 74, 75.

Eggs of Somersetshire Birds, with observations by Mr. W. D. Crotch, I., ii., 149.

Elephas primigenius at Nynehead, XI., i., 50; E. antiquus, large size of, XIII., ii., 256.

Elevations of Hills in West Somerset, I., ii., 129.

Elfege, Bp., Winton, kinsman of S. Dunstan, XI., ii., 134.

Elizabeth, Queen, Progress of, Paintings in Sherborne Lodge and Melbury House by Mark Gerrard, XX., i., 35, 61.

Elliot, Mr. W. F., paper by, on letters on S. Mary's Church Tower, Taunton, VIII., ii., 133.

Elrington, Engineer, *temp:* Edward I., IV., ii., 25.

Elworthy Church, belonged to the Priory of Mynchin Buckland, list of incumbents, X., ii., 53.

Ely, change in constitution of Cathedral Church, XII., i., 7.

Embletonia pallida (hyalina), notice of, by Mr. W. A. Sandford, X., ii., 152.

Embroidery, different kinds of in 13th century, XVII., i., 50; Opus Anglicum, 53, 54.

Eormenburh, two sisters, daughters of Eormenred, one of them wife of Merewald, Ealdorman of West Mercians, XX., ii., 26, 52.

Eormenred, son of Eadbald, was he grandfather of S. Ealdhelm, XX., ii., 25.

Erckman, M., his opinion of the two races in France, XVIII; introduction of glossary, p. 6.

Escheat, incident of, in Manor of Taunton Deane, XVIII., ii., 93.

Ethandun, battle of, XI., ii., 122.

Ethnology of Somerset, paper on by Dr. J. Beddoe, F.R.S., XIX., ii., 65; for discussion, see i., 37.

Eugenius, III., Pope, his grant of Bradford Abbas to the Abbey of Sherborne, XX., i., 57.

Eugenius, IV., Pope, his correspondence with and regard for Thos. Beckington, XII., ii., 4, 13.

Evesham, a town grown round a Monastery, XIX., i., 21.

Ewenny, (Glamorganshire,) Church, compared to Dunster, XV., i., 4.

Exeter, its early history as compared with Wells, XIX., i., 20; the two-fold population of, XX., ii., 9, 11, 48; the Adescancastre of Willibald, 61, 66.

F.

Fairy's Toot, barrow at Butcombe, minute description of, (Scarth), VIII., ii., 54.

Faricius, monk of Malmesbury, biographer of Bp. Ealdhelm, XX., ii., 24.

Farleigh Hungerford Castle, held by Henry de Montfort, *temp.* John, to family of Burghersh, to Hungerford, from 1369 to Chas. II., III., ii., 114; description and history, 115; Castle Chapel, 118; bought by Mr. Baynton, 123; by Mr. Cooper and by present possessors, 124; Roman Villa at, XII., i., 24.

Fauna of Somersetshire—Mammalia, Birds, and Reptiles, I., ii., 140; Fishes, II., ii., 97; by Mr. W. Baker.

Feline Fossils, Catalogue of, by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XIV., ii., 103; see Pleistocene Mammalia.

Fethanleah, Ceawlin's battle at, XVIII., ii., 6.

Ferrey, Mr. B, Papers by, on S. Cuthberts, Wells, II., ii., 93; on Sculptures of West front of Cathedral Church, XIX., ii., 73.

Finch, Wm., Suffragan Bp. of Taunton, IX., i., 58; ii., 102; his evil deeds, XIX., ii., 46.

Fish Remains from fissures in the mountain limestone, IX., i., 18.

Fishes of Somersetshire, notes on by Mr. W. Baker, II., ii., 100.

Flint Implements, X., i., 14, 15; XI., ii., 185; XII., i., 54; XV., i., 19; and paper on by Mr. E. Stevens, XVI., i., 12; XVIII., i., 27.

Flora of the Quantocks, paper by the Rev W. Tuckwell, XVIII., i., 47; ii., 177.

Florence, English cloth dyed at; trade with England in the 15th century, XII., ii., 13.

Fluri, or Flory, family of, at Hestercombe, XVIII., ii., 140.

Ford Abbey, (Cistercian) description by Mr. Davies, XIII., i., 50.

Formosus, Pope, and the West Saxons, I., ii., 65.

Fossway, its origin and construction (Scarth), XI., ii., 174.

Fox, Richard, Bp. Winton, at Taunton, IV., ii., 31; VIII., ii., 141; XVIII., i., 25.

Fox, arctic, from the caves, XIII., ii., 254.

France, the two races in, XVIII., introduction of glossary, p. 6.

Freeman, E. A., D.C.L., on Perpendicular Churches, II., i., 7; Papers on same, see under Perpendicular; chiefly on Towers, II., ii., 43; on exterior and interior characteristics, III., ii., 1; on the architecture of the neighbourhood of Yeovil; on octagon Towers; general descriptions of buildings, IV., ii., 1; on the perpendicular Churches of Somerset compared with those of East Anglia, V., ii., 1; on Dunster Priory Church, VI., ii., 1. Inaugural address at Crewkerne, XVII., i., 5; sphere and objects of the Society, how local antiquities should be studied, 5-13; the history of the county, the connexion between unrecorded and recorded history, 13-16; the English conquest,—heathen, 16; christian, 17; the struggle with the Danes, 19; richness of Somerset in early remains, 20; typical boroughs, 21; ecclesiastical and domestic buildings, 22, 23; stone used for building, 24; position and use of genealogy, &c., 25, 26; historical associations of

Freeman, continued :—
Crewkerne and its neighbourhood, 26 ; the Holy Cross, 27, 28 ; revolt of the English, Montacute, 29. On King Ine, his kingdom, succession, family, and wars with, the English, the Welsh, XVIII., ii., 1-59 ; as an ecclesiastical founder and benefactor in the West Saxon Diocese, at Sherborne, Glastonbury, Wells, and Abingdon, XX., ii., 1-5. On Sherborne Minster, XX., i., 36. On the special position of Wells in contrast with other boroughs, XIX., i., 19.

Freemasonry, William of Wykeham said to have been G. Master, I., ii., 80 ; notice of, in Henry VII's. reign, VIII., ii., 144.

French, late use of, in inscription, X., i., 19 ; names of families in Mendips, XV., ii., 32.

Frethogyth, Queen of Æthelheard, gives Taunton to Bps. of Winchester, XVIII., ii., 78.

Frithstool at Chewton Mendip, XIX., i., 34.

Frome, Meeting at, I., i., 34 ; Church, I., i., 34 ; general arrangement of, III., ii., 26.

Fungi of Somersetshire, list of, found in the neighbourhood of Bristol, Bath, and Taunton, by the Rev. W. R. Crotch, III., ii., 132.

G.

Gascon wine merchants protected by charters, XIV., i., 15.

Gates, Sir John, pulls down the Palace hall at Wells ; his end, XII., i., 31 ; and ii., 36.

Gattola, Angelo, Papal envoy to Abp. Kemp, his friendship for Bp. Beckington, XII., ii., 11.

Gaunt's House, Bristol, foundation of, XII., ii., 49 ; XIV., i., 15.

Genoese, carrying trade in the 15th century, XIV., ii., 16.

Geoffrey, Bp. Coutances, quells rising at Montacute, XVII., i. 29.

Geoffrey of Monmouth, his chronicle, IX., ii., 129.

Geology of Somerset, paper by Mr. W. Baker, I., ii., 127.

,, of the Quantocks, paper by Mr. J. H. Payne, V., ii., 95.

,, of the neighbourhood of Shepton Mallet, by Mr. C. Moore, XIII., i., 15.

,, of the Mendips, paper by Mr. Chas. Moore, XV., ii, 35. See Mendips.

Geological formations in the neighbourhood of Dunster, paper by Mr. W. A. Jones, VI., ii., 138.

Geraint or **Gerent**, IV., ii., 45; V., i., 10; VII., i., 13, (Guest); XI., ii., 128; XVIII., ii., 40, 44, 46, 47, (Freeman); Correspondence with Ealdhelm, XX., ii., 59.

Gerard, family of, at Trent, XX., ii., 129, 136.

Gerrard, Mark, of Bruges, his painting of the Procession of of Queen Elizabeth, XX., i., 35, 61.

Gesta Stephani, Notice of Bristol, XIV., ii., 7; account of taking of Harptree Castle, XIX., i., 32.

Gifford, Miss, Papers by, on Marine Flora of Somerset, IV., ii., 116; on rare plants in the neighbourhood of Dunster, VI., ii., 131.

Gifford, William, Bp. Winton, builds Taunton Castle, IV., ii., 22; XVIII., ii., 72; founded the Priory of SS. Peter and Paul, IX., ii., 4.

Giles, C. E., on Saxon and Norman Architecture, I., i., 30; S. Cuthbert's, I., i., 69; Wellington Church, I., ii., 30; S. Mary's, Taunton, I., ii., 89; Cayford Doorway, I., ii., 120; Nunney Castle, 123; Communication relating to S. John's Church, Glastonbury, VII., i., 14.

Gillingham, the battle of Pen, 658, XX., i., 59.

Gipsies buried at Norton Fitzwarren, XVIII., i., 43.

Giraldus, Cambrensis, on discovery of King Arthur's burial place, IX., ii., 133, 135.

Gisa or **Giso**, Bp., Wells, his gifts to and new ordering of the Chapter, I., ii., 67; XII., i., 9, 10, 43; the story of his accusation against Harold examined by Rev. J. R. Green, XII., ii., 148; his ignorance of history of his See, XII., ii., 157; his place of burial, I., ii., 77.

Glastonbury, Meeting at, IX., i., 1; Names of, V., ii., 82; IX., ii., 131; low level of, I., ii., 49, 69; Foreign Weavers settled in, by the Duke of Somerset, XVI., ii., 56.

„ Abbey, early ecclesiastical legends, I., ii., 94, 95; IX., i., 8; ii., 143; XVI., ii., 78; XX., ii., 37; burial place of Arthur, I., ii., 99; IX., ii., 128; refuge of Gildas, I., ii., 97; Centre of religion of the West, XI., ii., 131; a resort of Irish pilgrims, 132; early History of, XX., ii., 39; benefaction of Ine to, 40; S. Dunstan at, I., ii., 104; IX., i., 8, a paper on, by Rev. J. R. Green, XI., ii., 122; Abbot Thurstin, his violence, I., ii., 105; annexed to Bath by Bp. Savaric, and forms part of style of Bishops, opposition of Monks under William de Pica, I., ii., 108; XII., i., 39, 40; Jocelin succeeds to Bpric., surrender of Manors, end of struggle VII., ii., 76; XI., ii., 145; XII., i., 41; its riches at dissolution, I., ii, 109; death of Abbot Whiting, 110; treasures removed to Naworth Castle, IX., ii., 137; its records, IX., ii., 132; treatises concerning (Leland), 137; history of a lost MS., XVIII., ii., 103.

„ Abbey Church, I., ii., 114; wooden Church of S. Paulinus, 103; Church of Ine, IX., i., 8; XVII., i., 24; XX., ii., 41, 42; destroyed by fire, rebuilt by Henry II., I., ii., 107; no trace of early Norman Church, character of Norman work, IX., i., 10; the two Eastern bays of choir, 11; inverted arches of Abbot Beere, XII., i., 22; building of Abbots Nicolas of Frome, and Richard Beere, VIII., ii., 137; account of Monuments in cemetery, by William of Malmesbury, X., ii., 126.

„ Chapel of S. Joseph, a separate building, I., ii., 111, 117; chapel of S. Michael, on the Tor, destroyed, I., ii., 109; the kitchen, I., ii., 118; built by Abbot Breynton, descripton of, IX., i., 12.

Glastonbury, continued :—

,, S. John's Church, foundation of early Church discovered, VII., i., 13; S. Benedicts Church, repaired by Abbot Beere, VIII., ii., 135; Weary-all Hill, name, V., ii., 83; Earthworks on Challice Hill and the Tor, IX., ii., 143-145.

Glastonbury Tor, Geological features noticed, I., i., 71.

Glossary of provincial words and phrases in use in Somersetshire, proposal for a, XIII., i., 32; by Rev. W. P. Williams, and Mr. W. A. Jones, with an introduction by Dr. Prior, XVIII., ad fin.

Goatchurch Cavern in Burrington Combe, XII., ii., 117.

Goat's Hole Cavern in Glamorganshire, VII., ii., 36.

Godeley, Dean of Wells, successful strife with Bp., helps building of his Church, XIX., ii., 38, 39.

Godstow, tomb of Fair Rosamund at, XI., ii., 7.

Godwin, Mr. Austen, on the submarine forest at Porlock, XVIII., i., 26.

Godwin, Mr. E. W., papers by, on the foundation of the Mayor's Chapel, Bristol, XIV., i., 15; on Ancient Bristol, X., ii, 23.

Godwin, Bp., his statement concerning Bp. Gisa, XII., ii., 149.

Godwine, Earl, feeling of Somersetshire against his family, possible reason for, XII., i., 43.

Goodford, Rev. Dr., Provost of Eton, account of the mural paintings in Chilton Cantelo Church, XX., i., 69.

Gorges, family of, X., i., 25; XIII., ii., 40; Sir Ferdinando, XIV., ii., 52, 57, 58, 61.

Gorm, King and Queen Thyra, their barrow at Gilga, VIII., ii., 42.

Gothic Building, the way to seek effect in a, IV., ii., 14; character of, in Somerset, XVII., i., 22.

Gournay, family of, XII., ii., 49, 50, 51, 55; Johanna, Prioress, 55-62; Robert founds Gaunt's House, XIV., i., 15; pedigree of family, XII, ii., 125; Gournay Court, XIX., i., 30.

Granges of Abbeys, &c., their fate, XIII, i., 51.

Green, Mr. E., Paper by, on the Civil War in Somerset, XIV., ii., 43.

Green, Rev. J. R., on Bp. Dunstan at Glastonbury, XI., ii., 122; on Bp. Savaric, XII., i., 39; on Bp. Gisa and Earl Harold, XII., ii., 148.

Greenham House, Devonshire, general description of, XI., i., 44.

Greensand of Blackdown, I., ii., 136.

Grey, Bp. Lincoln, dispute with Bp. Beckington, XII., ii., 7-10.

Guest House, name of one of the Sherborne Abbey buildings, Mr. Carpenter and Mr. Mackenzie Walcot on the name, XX., i., 50.

Guilds, nature of, XIV., ii., 9.

Guinevere, said to have been buried with Arthur, IX, ii, 135.

Gunthorp, Dean of Wells, builds the Deanery, XII., i., 32; his badge, ii, 29; his work at Ditcheat Church, XIII., i., 23.

Guest, Dr., references to, on the coming of the Belgæ into West Britain, II., ii., 69; V., ii., 31; on their boundaries, VI., ii., 101-104; VII., ii., 12; on the Fossway, XI., ii., 176; on the conquests of Ceawlin, XIX., ii., 66; on the gradual Conquest of Somersetshire, XX., ii., 6, 58, 59.

Gwaew fon and Gwaew Hela, British Spears, I., ii., 51.

H.

Hædde, Bp. Winton, XX., ii., 16, 17, 49.

Hagioscope, use of, XIII., i., 24.

Halse Church, belonged to Priory of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 24; incumbents of, 54.

Halsway Manor House, V., i., 12; XV., i., 5.

Ham, High, Excavations for gypsum in the marls of the new red sandstone, XI., i., 26.

„ Church, general description of, XI., i., 25; Roman remains at, XI., i., 33.

Ham, Low, Church, peculiar interest of, as specimen of XVII. century revival of Gothic, general description of, XI., i., 24, 25.

Hamdon Hill, Geological section of, IV., ii., 81 ; raised beach at, 93 ; early visit of the Society to, I., i., 74 ; a paper on by Mr. Richard Walter, IV., ii., 78 ; name of, V., ii., 78 ; trackway to Castle Neroche, V., ii., 43 ; position of Earthworks, VIII., ii., 74 ; supposed amphitheatre at, XVII., i., 58.

Hampton Down, near Bath, section in Great Oolite, X., ii., 157.

Hanging Chapel at Langport, XI., i., 11, 15.

Harding, fabled parentage of, XIV., ii., 6.

Hardwick, Elizabeth, Building Bess at Sutton, XIV , ii., 89.

Hare, cave remains of, XV., ii., 53.

Harewell, Bp., B. and W., his taking part in building S.W. tower of Cathedral Church denied, I., ii., 81 ; his will, 179 ; notice of his work on West Front, XIX., i., 74.

Hackness, (Yorkshire,) inscribed Cross at, X., ii., 115.

Harptree, East, remains of an old Cross, at, XV., i., 33 ; Church, XIX., i., 31 ; Richmond Castle, 32.

Harptree, West, Description of Church, XIX., i., 29 ; Gournay Court, 30 ; Tilly Manor, 31.

Harold, King, his character, XII., i., 42 ; charter to Gisa, 43 ; the question of his Sacrilege examined by Rev. J. R. Green, XII., ii., 148 ; sails from Bristol in 1057, XIV., ii., 2 ; and in 1063, 3 ; defeat of his son, V., i., 11 ; XIV., ii., 4.

Harrison, Dr., reads a paper, not printed, on the Radiata, I., i., 35.

Haselborough, S. Wulfric at, XIX., i., 28.

Hasleshaw, Bp., B. and W., work in Cathedral Church, I., ii., 75.

Hatch, name of, V., ii., 80.

Haverfordwest, Church of S. Mary, arcade, III., ii., 27.

Heale, Rev. J. papers on Poyntington, XVI., ii., 67 ; XX., ii. 98.

Hearne, Thos., two unpublished letters of, concerning Muchelney Abbey, VIII., ii., 90.

Heart, buried separately from the body, XI., ii, 11; XVII., i., 74; XVIII., ii., 147.

Heathfield, Church of, belonged to Priory of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 24; Incumbents of, 54.

Hedui in Somersetshire, V., i., 7.

Henry II., his care for Glastonbury Abbey, IX., i., 9; policy in finding Arthur's grave, ii., 136; his amour with Fair Rosamund, XI., ii., 5.

Henry VI., his continual restlessness proved by dates of letters of T. Beckington, afterwards Bishop, XII., ii., 3.

Henry VII., popular belief that he built Somersetshire towers, III., ii., 48; VIII., ii., 139; benefactor to Taunton, VIII., ii., 139; said to have been G. Master of Freemasons, 144.

Henry of Blois, Bp. Winton., Abbot of Glastonbury, his buildings there, IX., i., 9; his part in finding King Arthur's grave, ii., 136, 138, 139.

Henry of Huntingdon, character of his chronicle, XVIII., ii., 22.

Henstridge, Church, monument in, XVI., i., 41.

Heriots, nature of, XVIII., ii, 97.

Herlewin, Second Norman Abbot of Glastonbury, built the Church anew, IX., i., 9.

Hermann, Bp. Ramsbury and Sherborne, removes See to Sarum, XX., i., 30; ii., 19, 33.

Hertford, Marquis of, 1642, in Somersetshire, XIV., ii., 48, 56, 57, 69.

Hervey, Lord A. C., Bp., B. and W., Inaugural Address of, XIX., i., 8; the Bishops as Lords of the City, 11; traces of their position, 12, 13; their fondness for building, 13; local nomenclature of County, 15; early dwellers in, 16; some peculiarities of, 16.

Hestercombe, Igneous rocks at, I., i., 18; ii., 127; V., ii., 102; XVIII., i., 33.

„ House, Visit to, XVIII., i., 38; a paper on, by Rev.

Hestercombe, Continued:—
T. Hugo, XVIII., ii., 136; description of, 136; record of, in Domesday, 139; in the hands of the Florys, 140; of the de Meriets, 140; an Inquest of proof of age of John de Meriet (1297), 142; his doings, 146-151; builds the Chapel, 149-152; the burial of his wife's heart, 147; Hestercombe, in parish of Kingston, 153; the manor passes to the Warres by marriage, held by them, 156-163; from them to Bamfyldes, 163; sale at, 165; appendix of documents, 169.

Hilfarrence, Church of, belonged to Priory of Barliche, granted to Richard Parker, X., ii., 81; general description of, XI., i., 47.

Hill of Spaxton, family of, XII., ii., 184.

Hinton Blewit, French Refugees at, XV., ii., 32.

Hinton House, Documents at, XVII., i., 64; descriptions of, by Leland and by Grand Duke Cosmo, III., 69.

Hippopotamus, found at Bristol, XIII., ii., 257; range of in Pleistocene deposits, XVIII., i., 11; evidence as regards climate, 12.

Historical Monuments, Bill for the preservation of, XVIII., i., 3; XIX., i., 2; XX., i., 4.

Hoare, Sir Richard Colt, references to, on stones on Hamdon Hill, IV., ii., 85, 86; on Wansdyke, VI., ii., 101; VII. ii., 13, 17, 18, 20, 23; on Penpits, 51; on the iter ad Axium, VIII., ii, 40, &c.; Stoney Littleton, 46; on Pitney Villa, XI., i., 23; on the country life of the Romans in Britain, XII., i., 22; on the value of earthworks, XV., i., 30.

Holcombe Rogus (Devon), Description of Church, XI., i., 43.

Holmes, or islands of the Bristol Channel, a continuation of the Mendips, I., ii., 130; XV., ii., 38; refuge of Gildas, I., ii., 97; the Steep Holme, refuge of Gytha, V., i., 11.

Holwell Cavern, a paper on by Mr. A. Crosse, II., ii., 14; crystallization of arragonite and carbonate of lime, 15; rapid growth of stalagmite, 16; Electrical experiments on the formation of crystals, 18; of fissures in the earth, 29; of mineral veins, 31; and on the deposition of arragonite, 123.

„ Quarry, abundance of organic remains at, XIII., i., 15; liassic veins in carboniferous limestone, ii., 157; remains from, 158.

Hook, Dean, his life of Abp. Dunstan, XI., ii., 126.

Hooper, Mr. J. J., on a supposed Chantry House at Brympton d'Evercy, XVII., i., 86.

Hopton, Sir Ralph, M.P. for Wells, imprisoned by the Parliament for freedom of speech, XIV., ii., 47; XVI., i., 8.

Horne, Bp., Winton, builder of Hall of Taunton Castle, IV., ii., 29; XVIII., ii., 75.

Horner, stream, name of, V., ii., 78.

Horner, Sir John (1642), XIII., ii., 10, 11; XIV., ii., 55, 61-63; XVI., i., 8; ii., 28.

Horse, wild in Asia, traces of in Europe, XIII., ii., 250.

Horseshoes, were they used by the Romans? XVI., i., 19, 47.

Horsey, Sir John, shares in spoil of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 81; of Cannington and Sherborne, &c., receives Longleat, XI., ii., 89; family of, at Sherborne and Clifton, XX., i., 49, 57, 58.

Horsington, Cross; history of Manor, by Rev. H. D. Wickham, XVI., i., 28.

Hospital of S. Margaret at Taunton, a paper by Rev. Thos. Hugo, XVIII., ii., 100; see Taunton.

Hospitals, suppression of, contemplated, XIII., ii., 73; carried out, 75; XVIII., ii., 116; see Lepers.

Huætburga, Abbess of Hackness, her name on Cross in Church, X., ii., 117, 118.

Hugh, S., of Grenoble, Bp., Lincoln, his work of Cathedral Reform, XII., i., 34; his architectural work, 35.

Hugh of Wells, Bp., Lincoln, brother of Bp. Jocelin, XII., i., 38; joint founder of S. John's Hospital at Wells, IX., i., 13.

Hugo, Rev. Thos., papers by, on the Charters, &c., of Cleeve Abbey, VI., ii., 17; architectural restoration, VII., ii., 105; Muchelney Abbey, VIII., ii., 76; Taunton Priory, IX., ii., 1; Mynchin Buckland Priory and Preceptory, X., ii., 1; Cannington Priory, XI., ii., 1; Mynchin Barrow Priory, XII., ii., 46; Whitehall, Ilchester, XIII., ii., 21; S. Margaret's Hospital, Taunton, XVIII., ii., 100; Hestercombe, XVIII., ii., 136.

Huish Episcopi, Church, tower, II., ii., 49; III., ii., 2; general description of (Freeman), IV., ii., 12; Church and Vicarage House (Parker), XI., i., 15; Prebend of, VIII., ii., 125; bargain concerning, between Bp. John of Drokensford and the Archdeacon of Wells, 128.

Hume and the Documents at the Record office, XX., i., 13.

Hungerford, family of, at Farleigh, from Sir Thomas (1369), to Sir Edward (*temp.* Ch. II.), III., ii, 114-123; Sir Edward, XIV., ii., 62.

Hunt, Mr. W., papers by, on the rise of Bristol Trade, XIV., ii,, 1; on the Charters and municipal government of Axbridge, XV., ii., 6.

Hutchins, Mr. Hubert, his account of the Manor house of Sandford Orcas, XX., i. 67,

Hutchins, see Dorsetshire.

Hutton, Cavern at, I., ii, 131; VII., ii., 33, 38, 39.

Huxley, Prof., finds traces of Basque or Iberian race in South England, XIX., i., 39.

Hyæna, abundant traces of in Somersetshire caves, XIII., ii., 255.

Hydrozoon, notice of a new species, *Clavula St. Ethelridæ,* by Mr. W. A. Sanford, X., ii., 152.

I.

Iberians, considered by Dr. Thurnam to be the long-headed race of the long barrows, XV., i.. 21; traces said by Prof. Huxley still to exist in population of the South of England, XIX., i., 39.

Ida, King, called Flamdyn by Welsh, VII., ii., 49.

Iford, Roman Villa at, XII., i., 24.

Igneous Rocks at Hestercombe, I., i., 18; XVIII., i., 33, 34; at Broadfield Down, I., i., 18; near Uphill, I., i., 18; at Stoke Lane, XV., ii., 42.

I.H.S., meaning of letters, X., i., 25.

I.H.U.S., meaning of letters, XI., i., 14.

Ilchester, name of, XIX., i., 15; mint at, I., ii., 17; description of, by Leland, XIII., ii., 23; Church, Western octagon, IV., ii., 5, 15; Lepers house in, XIII., ii., 26; Whitehall in, a paper by Rev. T. Hugo, q.v., XIII., ii., 21.

Ilminster, Meeting of the Society at (1866), XIII., i., 30; Palæontology of the middle and upper Lias, by Mr. Chas. Moore, III., ii., 61; Lias beds near, X., ii., 155-6; middle and upper Lias of the neighbourhood, by Mr. Chas. Moore, XIII., ii., 119.

,, Church, tower, III., ii., 8; Chancel, 20, 21; general description, XIII., i., 41; its records, i., 35; Grammar School, history of, 38; old houses, 41; chantry, priest's house, 44; Manor, as prebendal corpse, belonged to Abbot of Muchelney, VIII., ii., 82, 121, 124; XIII., i., 38; how this came about, 129.

Ine, King of the West-Saxons, notice of his victories, XI., ii., 128; his laws, IV., ii., 18, 21; XVII., i., 18; his Church at Glastonbury, I., ii., 103; IX., i., 8; XVII., i., 24; his hospital at Rome, XVIII., i., 32; founds Taunton Castle, IV., ii. 19; XVIII., ii., 71; Ine's Palace or South Petherton Manor house, XI., i., 20.

Ine, continued :—

„ Papers on by Mr. E. A. Freeman, D.C.L.

„ Part I., XVIII., ii., 1-59 ; doings of Ine at Taunton, Sherborne, Glastonbury, and Wells, 2 ; the state of affairs in his time, 3 ; size of the kingdom of the West Saxons at his accession 7 ; character of kingship, 9 ; his succession and parentage, 13 ; his wife, Æthelburh, and her family, 15, 20, 22, 24, 51 ; his election, 16 ; a fable concerning it, 17 ; meaning of, 19 ; illustrated by revolts of two Æthelings, 21 ; and of Oswald, 24 ; his royal kinsmen, 25 ; his wars with other English kingdoms—Kent, 27 ; Mercia, 34 ; with the Welsh, 34 ; confusion between Cæadwalla and Cadwalader, and between Ine and Ivor, 35-40 ; steps in the conquest of *Somerset*, 40 ; advance of Ine, 44 ; foundation of Taunton, 45 ; boundary of conquests connected with birthplace of Winfrith, 47 ; an unsuccessful war, 51 ; right treatment of secondary authorities illustrated, 53 ; Conclusion 55 ; Postscript on the Cissas, 55 ; and on a myth about Ine, 58.

„ Part II., XX., ii., 1-57 ; Ine as Founder of the See of Sherborne, 12-18 ; the English occupation of Devonshire, in connexion with the birthplace of Winfrith, 5, 8 ; the Welsh in Exeter, 9, 11 ; the nature of an English Bishoprick, 12 ; the conversion of the West-Saxons, 14 ; the diocese of Wessex, and its seats at Dorchester, Winchester, Sherborne, Ramsbury, 15-28 ; Life of Bp. Ealdhelm, 24 ; his architectural works, 27-32 ; later ecclesiastical history of Sherborne, 32-34 ; forged grants of Ine, 34 ; Glastonbury, 15 ; legends and early history, 37 ; benefactions of Ine to, 40 ; to Wells, 45 ; to Abingdon, 45 ; Ine as Lawgiver, 46 ; Notes, 48-57.

Inferior Oolite of Dundry, by Mr. Chas. Moore V., ii., 108, 110 ; X., ii., 156.

Infusoria, fossil, paper on, by Mr. C. Moore, IV., i., 6.

Infusorium, notice of a new species, by Mr. W. A. Sanford, X., ii., 153, and Preface to, X.

Inland Mollusca of Somersetshire, paper by the Rev. A. M. Norman, X·, ii., 131.

Innocent III., Pope, part taken by, in quarrel between Bp. Savaric and Glastonbury, XII., i., 41.

Inquest of proof of age, instance of, XVIII., ii., 142.

Insects of the Lias formation, III., ii., 67 ; XIII., ii., 184.

Introduction to Catalogue of Pleistocene Mammalia in the Taunton Museum, by W. A. Sanford, XIII., ii., 245.

Ireland, connexion with Glastonbury, XI., ii., 131 ; connexion with Bristol, XIV., ii., 2-6.

Irish flora derived from Biscay, XIII., i., 10.

Iron ore, near Minehead, I., i., 18 ; at Treborough and Luxborough, VI., i., 2 ; worked by the Romans, ii., 144 ; VIII., ii., 31 ; no traces of Roman Iron workings in the Mendips, XV., i., 28.

Isle Abbots, Church tower, II., ii., 49.

Ivor, a Welsh Under-King, confused with Ine, XVIII., ii., 39.

J.

Jackson, Rev. Canon, papers by, on Farleigh Hungerford Castle, III., ii., 114 ; on a deed of Bp. Savaric, XII., ii., 158.

Jasper Tudor, Duke of Bedford, buried at Keynsham, IX., ii., 71.

Jeffries, Chief Justice, V., i., 13 ; at Langport XI., i., 11 ; at Wells, cost of his entertainment there, XIII., ii., 16.

Jesse, Window in Wells Cathedral Church, I., ii., 76 ; VI., ii., 126 ; Reredos in Chapel of S. Cuthbert's, II., ii., 95.

Jet, found in Upper Lias Shales, XIII., ii., 130.

John, King, his charter to Bristol, XIV., ii., 6, 11, 15; to Axbridge, XV., ii., 12, 25 ; confirms gift of North Curry to Wells, XVIII., i., 63 ; XIX., i., 47.

John de Villula, Bp., Bath, deserts Wells, I., ii., 67 ; and sets up See in Bath, XIX., ii., 2.

John's, S., College, Oxford, formerly S. Bernard's College, VI., ii., 66.

Jones, Mr. W. A., F.G.S., papers, &c., by, on Langport, the Llongborth of Llywarch Hen's Elegy, IV., ii., 44; on the application of philology to archæology, V., ii., 73; on the geological formations in the neighbourhood of Dunster, VI., ii., 138; the Mendip bone caverns, VII., ii., 25; an inventory of vestments, &c., belonging to S. Katherine's "Ile" in the Church of Bridgwater, VII., ii., 100; on the reputed discovery of King's Arthur's remains at Glastonbury, IX., ii., 128; an account of the Beard collection of Mendip cave bones, with a scheme for purchasing them, XII., i., 30; on Roman villas, XIII., i, 62; extracts from a MS. of the borough of Axbridge, XV., ii., 21; on Lord Chief Justice Dyer, XVI., ii., 55; on the igneous rocks at Hestercombe, XVIII., i., 34; on the customs of the Manor of Taunton Deane, ii., 77; the Somersetshire Glossary, XVIII., ii., ad fin.; notices of his death and services to the Society, preface to, XVIII.; i., 40; XIX., i., 4.

Jordans House, Visit to, collection of natural history objects at, XIII., i., 59.

Jocelin Trotman, of Wells, Bp., B. and W., disputes with monks of Glastonbury, his banishment by King John, I., ii., 73; XI., ii., 145; XIX., ii., 6; restores the See to Wells, 6; the extent of his buildings, see Wells Cathedral Church and Palace; he increases allowances to Dean and Chapter and all officers of Church, XIX., ii., 24; his character, XI., ii., 146; his connexion with White Hall Priory, XIII., ii., 26, 27, 32; joint founder of S. John's Hospital, IX., i., 13.

Jocelin, Bp., Sarum, the father of Reginald Fitz Jocelin, Bp. of Bath and Wells, I., i., 72.

Junket, origin of the word, XIV., i., 8.

K.

Kelston, remains of supposed Saxon cross found, X., ii., 128.

Kemble, Mr., his papers on inscribed stones, &c., in the Archæologia, (vols. 28, 29), X., ii., 114.

Kenn, Bp. B. and W., his burial place at Frome, I., i., 34.

Kenny Wilkins's Castle, V., ii., 35; VII., ii., 54.

Kent's Hole, XIII., ii., 249, 253, 257, 260; XV., ii., 53-66.

Kentwine, see Centwine.

Kenwalch, see Cenwealh.

Kerslake, Mr. T., his "Celt and Teuton at Exeter," XX., ii., 9, 73, 93.

Keuper Rocks near Wells, XIX., ii., 53, 57.

Kewstoke, the steps, II., i., 16; origin of the name; a British Boat Station, ii., 78; the Reliquary of S. Thomas of Canterbury, found in the Church, II., i., 17; IV., ii., 114.

Keynsham Abbey, Jasper Tudor, Duke of Bedford there buried, IX., ii., 71.

Keyford, Lower, see Cayford.

Kidwelly, Englishry, Welshry, and Foreignry in, XX., ii., 10.

Kilmersdon, compact between the Vicar of, and Prioress of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 21; Church belongs to Priory, 21; list of Incumbents, 53.

King, Rev. J. M., on the word "Junket," and on the day of S. Thomas of Canterbury, XIV., i., 8, 9.

King, Mr. R. J., paper on the birthplace of Wynfrith, XX., ii., 58.

King, Mr. R. K. M., reads extract from "Corner's geological Survey," relative to the igneous and other rocks at Hestercombe and neighbourhood, XVIII., i, 34; on the Parish of West Monkton in the days of Queen Elizabeth and James I., XI., ii., 158; on some early Documents, relating to the ownership of King's Sedgmoor, not printed, XII., i., 64.

Kingsbury Episcopi, Church, Tower, III., ii., 3; belfry arch, 44; living sequestered, IV., ii., 67; notice of Church and Vicarage, XI., i., 18; fables about Bishops of Kingsbury, XX., ii., 44; Bp. Drokensford dates letter from Bishop's Manor there, XI., ii., 13, 104.

Kingston Church, general description, IV., ii., 33; belongs to Taunton Priory, list of incumbents, IX., ii., 75; tomb of the Warres in, IV., ii., 37; XVIII., ii., 157.

Kingstone, Church described, XIII., i., 57.

Kingswood, coal field at, I., i., 11.

Kingweston, living sequestered, IV., ii., 66; Church built by Mr. F. H. Dickinson, IX., i., 31.

Kinwith, Castle of, I., i., 35.

Kirke, Colonel, holds Court-martial on Miss Bridge, XI., i, 53.

Kirkdale Cave, abundance of ox remains in, XI., ii., 210.

Knights Templars confined in Mulchelney Abbey, VIII., ii., 112; in Taunton Priory, IX., ii., 19; their Commandery at Temple Combe, XVI., i., 31.

Knights of S. John, foundation of, X., ii., 3; government of their Commanderies, 4, 25; see Mynchin Buckland.

Knight Robert, the cashier of the South Sea Company, XVI., i., 33.

L.

Lancaster, Runic cross at, X., ii., 125.

Lanfranc, Abp., Cant., the character of his changes in Cathedral Churches, XII., i., 42; urges King William to stop the English slave trade, XIV., ii., 4.

Langford Budville, conglomerate quarries at, XI., i., 43; general description of Church, 45.

Langport, annual Meeting of Society at, (1861), XI., i, 1; the same as Llongborth IV., ii., 44; coins of Æthelstan belonging to, I., ii., 15; Church, tower, III., ii., 3; general description of, by Mr. Parker, XI., l., 16;

Langport, Continued :—
its position, XI., i., 6; early history, 7; Lepers hospital, 11; Hanging chapel, 11, 15; Chief Justice Jeffries at, 11; Earthworks in neighbourhood of, 12; paperon Langport, by Mr. W. W. Munckton, XI., i., 6; Earthworks at, paper by Rev. F. Warre, I., ii., 194.

Lead mines in the Mendips, I., ii., 131; XIII., i., 15; XV., i., 25; ii., 45; XIX., ii., 57.

Leckhampton, Oolite at, XX., ii, 144, 156.

Leeds, fragments of crosses found at, X., ii., 125.

Leigh House described, XIII., i., 51.

Lepers, Hospitals for, at West-Monkton, VIII., ii., 136-138; IX., ii., 56; XVIII., ii., 102; Langport, XI., i., 11; Ilchester, XIII., ii., 26; Bristol, XIV., ii., 27. Kindness shown to in the 14th century, XI., i., 2; Leper window in Othery Church, XI., i., 27.

Lias, of Somerset, I., ii., 18; ii., 134; VI., i., 11; ii., 145; Middle and Upper, X., ii., 155, 156.

„ Palæontology of the Middle and Upper, paper by Mr. Chas. Moore, III., ii., 61; description of the beds of the Marlstone and Upper Lias, 63; distribution throughout the country, 63; saurians, 64; fish, 66; insects, 67; crustacea, 68; brachiopoda, 71; echnodermata, sponges, and corals, 73; foraminifera, 74.

„ Middle and Upper of the South-West of England, paper by Mr. Chas. Moore, XIII., ii., 119; geological birds-eye view of the neighbourhood of Ilminster, 119; general division of beds, 120; sections of Middle Lias, 121; sections of Upper Lias, 122; sections of Middle and Upper Lias in the neighbourhood of Ilminster, 124; fault at Ilminster, 125; near Bath, 126; of Gloucestershire, 127; economic importance of the beds, 128; analysis of the Ilminster marlstone, 129; alum shales, jet, 130; section at Strawberry Bank, Ilminster, 131-2; section at Moolham, 134; at Kingstone, 135; at Puckington, Stocklinch, Atherstone, Shepton Beauchamp, Hurcot and Seavington, 136; at South

Lias, Continued :—

Petherton and Stoke Sub-Hamdon, 136; near Yeovil, 138; at Compton, 138; at Trent, 139; at Rimpton, 140; at Sandford, 140.—*Oolitic Sections:* 141; at Stoke, 142; "Home ground quarry," at Compton, 143; near Yeovil, 144; "Half-way House" quarry, at Compton, 144.—*Sections in Gloucestershire:* 146; at Stinchcombe, 146; at Frocester Hill, 147; at Stanley Hill, 148; at Dumbleton, 149; variation in thickness of beds, 149.—*Bath District.* Section of Middle Lias and Coal at Mells, 150; at Upton Cheyney, 151; at Oak's Lane, 152; at Dundas, 153; thinning out of secondary strata in the Mendip coal district, 153; section at Camerton, 154; occurrence of similar beds in Normandy, 155; section at Whatley, 155; list of organic remains occurring at Whatley, 156; section at Holwell, 157; liassic remains at Holwell, 158.—Mr. Day's section of the Dorsetshire coast, 159; comparison with the Ilminster section, 160; distribution of organic remains, 160; list of species from the middle lias of the Camerton and Radstock districts, 161; organic remains from the brick marls at Cross, near Ilminster, 162.—*The Marlstone*: Distribution of species, 163; foraminifera, 164; list of species from the marlstone of Ilminster, 165.—*The Upper Lias*, 168; evidence of a land area, 168; abundance of organic remains around Ilminster, 169; division of beds into stages, 170; the Leptæna beds, 170; list of organic remains of the Leptæna beds, 173. The Saurian and Fish Zone, 174; preservation of organic remains, 175; nodules enclosing organic remains, 176; the *Ichthyosaurus acutirostris, (?)* 177; skin and food of the Ichthyosaurus, 179; cuttle fish devoured by saurians, 180; the skin preserved, 180; the *Teleosaurus temporalis*, interesting discovery, 181; Fishes of the Upper Lias, 183; Cephalopoda of the Saurian and Fish bed,

Lias, Continued :—
183; Insecta of the Saurian and Fish bed, 184; Caustacea of the Saurian and Fish bed, 185; descriptive notes of new species from Ilminster, by Mr. H. Woodward, F.G.S., 185-190; remaining list of Fauna from the Saurian and Fish bed, 191. The Upper Cephalopoda beds, 191; list of species from the Upper Cephalopoda beds, 193; the oolitic sands, 195; abundance and variety of Fauna in the beds of the Middle and Upper Lias of Somersetshire, 196; description of species, 196-219. Corrigenda et addenda, 219. *Foraminifera*, 220; description of species, 221-230. Explanation of plates, 232-244.
,, Lower, development of, XV., ii., 47.

Libellus de Laudibus duarum civitatum et sedium episcopalium, Welliæ silicet et Bathoniæ, by T. Chaundeler, edited by Rev. G. Williams, XIX., ii., 99.

Lilstoke, fault near, VI., ii., 145.

Limington, paper on, VII., ii., 1; Church described, 5.

Lincoln Cathedral Church, date and style of, XII., i., 35.

Lion, range of, in comparison with tiger and panther, XII., ii., 251; cave remains of, XIV., ii., 106; catalogue of bones, 118; their measurements, 148.

Llongborth, see Langport.

Llywarch Hen's Elegy, IV., ii., 44; VII., i., 13 (Dr. Guest); date of, IX., ii., 129.

Locke, John, born at Wrington, X., i., 28; portrait of, at Nynehead Court, XI., i., 49; letters to John Strachey, XIV., ii., 92, 93; letter to, from the first Earl of Shaftesbury, XVII., i., 26.

Loegri, V., i., 7; VII., ii., 44; VIII., ii., 73; IX, ii., 142; X, i., 13.

Long, of Rood Ashton, William, (1642), XIV., ii., 60.

Long, Mr. W., his account of Stanton Drew noticed, XIV., ii., 132; inaugural address, XV., i., 16; his list of dedications of Somerset Churches, XVII., i., 116.

Long Sutton, Church tower, III., ii., 3; Prebend of, given to the Abbot of Athelney, VIII., ii., 130.

Longleat, belonged to the Abbey of Henton, passes to Sir John Horsey, XI., ii., 89 ; a deed of Bishop Savaric found at , XII., ii., 158.

Lovell of Cary, family of, VII., ii., 88, 95.

Loxton Church, notice of, XV., i., 38.

Luccott hill, name of, V., ii., 78.

Lullington Church, paper on, II., ii., 86 ; its Norman work, 88, 91.

Lupi Sermo ad Anglos, on the English slave trade, XIV., ii., 4.

Luttrell, family of, V., i., 11 ; Andrew, X., ii., 44 ; John, his spoil, XI., ii., 92 ; Alexander, (1641), XIV., ii., 44 ; Temple, (1774), XVI., i., 40.

Lychnoscope, useless term, XI., i., 26.

Lydeard, name of, V., ii., 79 ; Centwine at, XVIII., ii., 43 ; see Bishop's Lydeard.

Lydeard S. Lawrence, VII., i., 10; Church belongs to Taunton Priory, IX., ii., 19 ; list of incumbents, 75.

Lydney, (Gloucestershire), Roman villa at, XII., i., 26.

Lympsham, Church tower, III., ii., 5.

Lynn, S. Margaret's Church, V., ii., 6, 9 ; S. Nicolas, 19, 27.

Lytes Cary house, general description, IV., ii., 14 ; roof, V., ii., 25 ; description of, by Mr. J. H. Parker, IX., i., 26 ; history of Manor, and notices of Lyte family, by Mr. F. H. Dickinson, IX., i., 27 ; XVI., i., 33.

M.

Machairodus latidens at Kent's Cavern, XIII., ii., 257.

Maes Knoll camp, VI., ii., 111.

Maiden Castle, XVI., i., 20-24.

Maidulf, first founder of the Church of Malmesbury, XX., ii., 28, 53.

Malet, family of, Hugh, X., ii., 44 ; Baldwin, XI., ii., 70 ; at S. Audries, XVI., ii., 35 ; genealogy, 36, 37 ; notices of in West Quantoxhead Register, 38, 39; Sir Thomas, his sufferings for the Royalist cause, 68; Memoir of, by Mr. O. W. Malet, XX., ii., 107.

Malmesbury, foundation and special characteristics of Church, XX., ii., 28, 29; Castle built by Bishop Roger, seige of, XX., i., 30.

„ William of, notice of Glastonbury monuments, X., ii., 126 ; Life of Archbishop Dunstan, XI., ii., 124 ; on the Bristol slave trade, XIV., ii., 4.

Mammalia, of Somersetshire, list of, I., ii., 140 ; Cave, see Pleistocene ; remains from fissures in the mountain limestone near Frome, IX., i., 18.

Mammoth, in frozen soil of Siberia, XIII., ii., 254, 256 ; at S. Audries, XVIII., i., 31 ; food of, XV., ii., 52.

Manchester, change in constitution of Church, XII., i., 9.

Man, Isle of, notices of stone crosses in, X., ii., 113.

Man, cotemporary with the extinct cave fauna of Somerset, XI., ii., 215, 217 ; XII., i., 54 ; XIII., i., 10 ; XV., i., 19 ; ii., 48 ; skull of the Australian type, XII., i., 55 ; antiquity of, XIII., i., 49 ; ii., 245, 255, 260 ; XV., i., 19, 20 ; XVIII., i., 13, 28, 30 ; his first appearance upon the earth, XIII , i., 48 ; ii., 255 ; XVIII., i., 28 ; his use of flint instruments, disappearance with the extinct mammalia, successive races, XIII., i , 49 ; ii., 260.

Mangotsfield, fault at, XIV., ii., 75.

Maperton, Church described, XVI., i., 27 ; a carved stone at, 28, 29.

Marcel, John, Canon of Wells, his chantry, I., ii., 78 ; XIX., ii., 32

Marche, William de la, Bp. B. and W., builds Chapter House, I., ii., 72.

Marine Flora of Somerset, paper on by Miss Isabella Gifford, IV., ii., 116.

Mark, Church, tower, III., ii., 3 ; north aisle of, III., ii., 22.

Marlstone, near Ilminster, XIII., ii., 120, 122, 128, 131, 134, 135; see Lias near Bath, 126, 127; in Yorkshire, 128, 129; Gloucestershire, 146; resting unconformably upon coal, XIII., ii., 151.

Marl Pits, I., i., 53.

Marsh Peat, on the formation of, paper by the Rev. W. Phelps, IV., ii., 98; see Peat.

Marsh Lands of Somerset, fertility of, I., i., 13, 16; filling up of, IV., ii., 96; Royal Commission to enquire into inundations of, 98; belonging to Abbots of Glastonbury, 105.

Marshall, Mr. G. W., paper on the Malets of S. Audries, XVI., ii., 35.

Martock, Middle and Upper Lias, at, XIII., ii., 137; Church, tower III., ii., 5; nave, 19; interior, 39; compared with Saffron Walden Church, V., ii., 23; notice of, XI., i., 19; House of 14th century, near Church, X, i., 7; general description of, XI., i., 19; Grammar School, foundation of, XIII., ii., 9; Papers relating to the Church of, in Archives of La Manche, XIX., ii., 94.

Masons, names of Bishop Jocelin's masons, XIX., ii., 27; marks called "banker marks" in Wells Cathedral, 36.

Mayor of Axbridge, his wages, XV., ii., 19.

McMurtrie, Mr. J., paper on the Coal Fields of Somersetshire, XIII., i., 16.

Meade, Rev. Canon, papers by, on Castle Cary, VII., ii., 82; historical notes of the Church of Castle Cary, XVI., ii., 1; on Bishops Aldhelme and Athelme or Adelme, XX., ii., 76.

Meare, drainage of pool, IV., ii., 106; description of Church, (Parker and Freeman), IX., i., 33; Porters Lodge, Fish House, Abbots House and Pool, 32, 33; chest of armour at, 37.

Medlycott of Ven, family of, XVI., i., 39, 40, 45; Sir Wm. on Milbourne Port, 36.

Meetings General, of the Society :—

Taunton (1849), I., i., 1 ; Pres., Sir W. C. Trevelyan.
„ (1850), I., i., 26 ; V.-Pres., Rev. F. B. Portman.
Bridgwater (1850), I., i., 32 ; V.-Pres., Earl of Cavan.
Frome (1850), I., i., 34 ; V.-Pres., Mr. F. H. Dickinson.
Wells (1850), I., i., 44 ; V.-Pres., Hon. & Rt. Rev. The Bishop.
Weston-super-Mare (1851), II., i., 1 ; V.-Pres., Mr. T. T. Knyfton.
Bath (1852), III., i., 1 ; V.-Pres., Mr. W. H. P. Gore Langton.
Yeovil (1853), IV., i., 1 ; V.-Pres., Mr. W. Pinney.
Taunton (1854), V., i., 1 ; V.-Pres., Rt. Hon. H. Labouchere.
Dunster (1855), VI., i., 1 ; Pres., Sir W. C. Trevelyan.
Bridgwater (1856), VII., i., 1 ; V.-Pres., Mr. W. Stradling.
Bruton (1857), VII., i., 5 ; V.-Pres., Lord Talbot de Malahide.
Bridgwater (1858), VIII., i., 1 ; Pres., Hon. P. P. Bouverie.
Glastonbury (1859), IX., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. F. H. Dickinson.
Clevedon (1860), X., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. R. Neville Grenville.
Langport (1861), XI., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. E. A. Sanford.
Wellington (1862), XI., i., 31 ; Pres., Mr. E. A. Sanford.
Wells (1863), XII., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. F. H. Dickinson.
Burnham, (1864), XII., i., 61 ; Pres., Mr. F. H. Dickinson.
Shepton Mallet (1865), XIII., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. R. H. Paget.
Ilminster (1866), XIII., i., 30 ; Pres., Mr. R. Coombe.
Bristol (1867), XIV., i., 1 ; Pres., Sir E. Strachey.
Williton (1868), XV., i., 1 ; Pres., Sir A. A. Hood.
Axbridge (1869), XV., i., 13 ; Pres., Mr. Wm. Long.
Wincanton (1870), XVI., i., 1 ; Pres., Sir W. C. Medlycott.
Crewkerne (1871), XVII., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. E. A Freeman.
Taunton (1872), XVIII., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. W. A. Sanford.
Wells (1873), XIX., i., 1 ; Pres., Hon. & Rt. Rev. The Bishop.
Sherborne (1874), XX., i., 1 ; Pres., Mr. H. Danby Seymour.

Meetings, Conversazione, papers not printed, read at :—

Alford, Mr. H. J., on the Microscope, IX., i., 43; on Microscopic Natural History, 43; on the Study of Botany, 44; on Portable Aquaria, X., i., 32; on the Gorilla, XIII., i., 68; on the Scilly Isles, XV., i., 40; on Ozone, XVIII., i., 69.

Ainslie, Rev. A. C., on the Desert of Sinai, VIII., i., 9.

Bahin, M., on the Antiquities of Mines, VIII., i., 10.

Baynes, Mr. T. S., LL.B., on the Baptism of Guthrom, King of the Danes, at Aller, VI., i., 19; the Somersetshire Dialect, its pronunciation, VII., i., 22, 23.

Baker, Mr. Wm., on the Deposits of the River Parrett, II., i., 20; on the Geology of the Somersetshire Coast below the mouth of the Parrett and Blue Anchor, II., i., 20; on the Fishes of the Coast of Somerset, III., i., 19; on the Limestone of Cannington Park, III., i., 20.

Batten, Mr. Edmund, on the Life of S. Thomas of Canterbury, IV., i., 15; on the Life and Times of Roger Bacon, VI., i., 19.

Bowen, Mr. J., Memoir of the late Mr. Wm. Baker, V., i., 19.

Carter, Rev. Eccles J., on Kingston Church, IV., i., 16.

Cave, Mr. G., on Poundisford Park, V., i., 19.

Chowne, Rev. J. H., on English Poetry and Poets, two papers, IV., i., 16.

Crosse, Mr. Andrew, on Change, IV., i., 15.

Crotch, Rev., W. R., on British Shells, II., i., 20; on Ancient Music, XI., i., 20; on the History of Printing, III., i., 20; on Egyptian Hieroglyphics, III., i., 20, 2nd paper, IV., i., 16; on the trees, &c., dug up at the gaol, Taunton, V., i., 19; on Fungi, V., i., 19; on the Manor and Church of Limington, VII., i., 22; on Botany and Vegetable Physiology, 23.

Clark, Rev. W. R., on the Life and Genius of Schiller, IX., i., 43; on Spencer's Fairy Queen, 43; on the

Meetings, Conversazione, continued :—

Crusades, 44 ; on Teutonic Mythology, X., i., 32 ; on Goethe's Faust, XI., i., 54 ; on Kingsley's Water Babies, XII., i., 68.

Cox., Rev. J. M., on the Topography of the Bay of Naples, VIII., i., 9 ; 2nd paper, 10.

Chisholm-Batten, Mr. E., on Charles II. in Somersetshire, XVI., i., 48.

Crotch, Mr. W. D., on the Origin of Species according to the views of Darwin, illustrated by Professor Owen's Homologies, X., i., 32 ; on the Lost Continent of Atlantis, or the Garden of the Hesperides, XII., i., 68.

Davies, Mr., on various Papyri of Ancient Egypt, VII., i., 23.

Dickinson, Mr. F. H , on County History, IX., i., 44.

Elliot, Mr. W. F., on the Castle of Taunton, II., i., 20 ; on the History of the Art of Painting, two papers, III., i., 19 ; on Turner and his Works, two papers, VII., i., 24 ; on Photo-Flemish Painting, VIII., i., 9 ; on Cheddar Cross, IX., i., 43 ; on Wild Flowers and their localities, also some remarks on the Solar Camera, 44 ; on the Porch of the Church of Weston-in-Gordano, X., i., 32 ; on Somersetshire Sequestrations in the time of the Great Rebellion, 32 ; on Traces of our Ancient Roads in Holway Lane, (Taunton), XII., i., 68.

Fox, Mr. C. H., on Ancient Music and Instruments ; Progress of Notation, Early English Music and Modern Development, XVIII., i., 69.

Freeman, Mr. E. A., Notices of Somersetshire in the earliest English History, XII., i., 68.

Gale, Rev., J. S., an attempt to distinguish the old Brislington Ware, XVIII., i., 69.

Giles, Mr. C. E , on Street Architecture, II., i., 20 ; on Tower Architecture, IV., i., 16 ; on the Clay Manufactures of the Middle Ages, VII., i., 24.

Meetings, Conversazione, continued:—

Grenville, Mr. R. Neville, on the Ladies, X., i., 32.

Henderson, Mr. R., on Charles Albert, Piedmont and Italy, X., i., 32; on Rachel, Lady Russell, 32.

Howse, Rev. F., on Shoes in past times, VII., i., 24; on the Habits and Instincts of the Honey Bee, VIII., i., 9.

Hugo, Rev. T., on the Tower of S. James's Church, Taunton, XIII, i., 68.

Isaacs, Mr. T. W. P., on Nunney Castle, VIII., i., 9.

Jeffery, Mr. J., a Walk around Lansdowne, VIII., i., 9.

Jones, Mr. W. A., on Zoophytes, living and fossil, illustrated with specimens in the (Society's) Museum, V., i., 19; on the Crinoideans, illustrated by specimens in the (Society's) Museum, V., i., 19; on Cephalopodes, recent and fossil, illustrative of objects in the (Society's) Museum, VI., i., 19; on the Microscope, with some of its uses and revelations, VII., i., 22; on the Application of the Microscope to the Investigations of Natural History and Archæology, VII., i., 23; on the French Metrical System; on an Ancient Seal discovered at Bridgwater, VII., i., 23; on the Geological Formations in the neighbourhood of Taunton, VII., i., 24; on the collection of Bones of the Elephant, Rhinoceros, Tiger, &c., in the Museum, from the caverns of the Mendip hills, VII., i., 24; on the Geology and Antiquities of the Mendips, VIII., i., 9; on the Fossil Reptiles of Somerset, VIII., i., 10; on the old Library in the Close at Wells, IX., i., 43; Historical Pictures of Taunton and neighbourhood, two papers, X., i., 32; on ancient News Letters, XI., i., 54; Historical Pictures of Taunton Deane, XI., i., 54; on some ancient British Coins, XII., i., 68; on Volcanoes and Rocks of Volcanic origin in the Quantock Hills, XII., i., 68; on the ancient Sea Beaches and Sandbanks in the lowlands between Bridgwater and Langport, and the submerged forest on the

Meetings, Conversazione, continued :—

North coast of Somerset, XIII., i., 68 ; on ancient Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions, XIII., i., 68 ; on the Western Circuit, and the Assizes held at Taunton, 1597, and 1600, XV., i., 40 ; on the Danes in Somersetshire, XV., i., 40 ; on the Castle and Manor of Taunton Deane, XVI., i., 48 ; on the Manor of Taunton Deane, its Lords and its Customs, XVI., i., 48.

Jones, Mr. W. Price, on the Waters of the neighbourhood of Taunton, VI., i., 19.

Lyte, Mr. Maxwell, on Photography, VII., i., 23.

Mate, Rev. R., on the Rise and Development of Ecclesiastical Architecture, II., i., 20.

Metford, Mr. W., M.D, on Electricity, IV., i., 15, 16 ; on Electric Fluid, with experiments, V., i., 19 ; on Electricity, 19 ; on the Luminosity of the Sea, 19; on the Geographical Distribution of the Vegetable Kingdom, VII., i., 24.

Mogg, Mr. J. F. Y., on Heraldry, VI., i., 19.

Moore, Mr. Chas., on Microscopic Fossils, II., i., 20.

Petit, Rev. T. L., on Ecclesiastical Architecture, IV., i., 16.

Phelps, Rev. W., on the Geology of Somerset, IV., i., 15 ; on the Formation of Peat Bogs and Turbaries, 15 ; on the Tides of the Bristol Channel, 16.

Pinchard, Mr. J. H. B., on the Ancient Sports and Pastimes of the People of England, VII., i., 24 ; on Dartmoor, VIII., i., 9 ; on British Ballad Poetry, IX., i., 44 ; on the Poet Chaucer, XI., i. 54.

Pinchard, Mr. W. P., on the origin of the word "Junket." XVI., i., 48.

Poole, Mr. G. S., on the Bridgwater Levels, V., i., 19.

Prior, Mr. R. C. A., M.D., on the Dialects of Somersetshire, XVI., i., 48.

Quekett, Professor T., on the structure and formation of Pearl, III., i., 19 ; on the structure of Shells, &c., VII., i., 22.

Meetings, Conversazione, continued:—

Redfern, Rev. W. T., on some ancient Encaustic Tiles, found in S. James's Churchyard, VII., i., 24.

Sanford, Mr. W. A., on Glaciers, IX., i., 43; on the Fauna of Australia, 43; on the Limits of Animal and Vegetable life, X., i., 32; on the Eozöon, XII., i., 68; on the Animals belonging to the same period, with those whose remains are in the Museum, from the Mendip caves, XIII., i., 68.

Scarth, Rev. H. M., on Raby Castle, III., i., 19; on some recent discoveries of Roman remains in the neighbourhood of Bath, VI., i., 19; on the course of the Wansdyke through Somersetshire, with a notice of the Camps on it, VII., i., 24.

Smith, Mr. Cecil, on Archery, and the laws relating thereto, VIII., i., 10; on some Rare Birds, recently taken in the neighbourhood of Taunton, XVI., i., 48; on the Great Bustards recently killed in Devonshire, XVI., i., 48; on the variation in the Plumage of Birds, XVIII., i., 69.

Surtees, Mr. W. E., observations on a tour through North America, VI, i., 19; on Pompeii., VII., i., 24.

Tomkins, Rev. H.G., on Monumental effigies in Tickenham Church, near Clevedon, VI, i., 19; on Monumental memorials, as adapted to modern use, XI., i., 54.

Tootel, Mr. H., on the Rainbow, XV., i., 40.

Trenchard, Mr. H. C., on Entomology, X., i., 32.

Tuckwell, Rev. W., on some Diatomaceæ found in the tissues of the skin of a caterpillar, XII., i., 68; a summer on the Quantocks, XVI., i., 48.

Tylor, Mr. E. B., on the arts of Spinning and Cloth-making, as carried on by the ancients, and as illustrated by the less civilised nations of the present day, XIII., i., 68; on a Mediæval Jest Book, XIII., i., 68; on the Study of Civilization, XV., i., 40.

Meetings, Conversazione, continued :—

Walter, Mr. R., a phrenological description of a Skull, IV., i., 15 ; on a particular Electrical phenomenon observed by him, V., i., 19 ; on a newly discovered Roman villa at Wadeford, VI., i., 19 ; on the architectural features of Stoke-sub-Hamdon Church, VII., i., 22 ; on a Tumulus lately opened on Hamdon Hill, VIII., i., 10 ; on Bead-ring or Armlet, IX., i., 44.

Warre, Rev. Frank, on ancient defensive Armour, II., i., 20 ; on female Costume during the middle ages, 20 ; on male Costume during the middle ages, 20 ; on Ecclesiastical Vestments, II., i., 20 ; on remains found at Worle Hill, III., i., 19 ; on ancient Residences and manners, four papers, III., i., 19, 20 ; on the antiquities of Taunton, IV., i., 15 ; on the Camp on Worle Hill, IV., i., 15 ; on the Monastic establishments of Taunton, IV., i., 15 ; on Taunton Castle, V., i., 19 ; on the Sculptures of Wells Cathedral, two papers, VII., i., 22, 23 ; on Rowboro' camp, VII., i., 23 ; on the line of the West-Saxon frontier in the time of Ine, IX., i., 44 ; on some of the antiquities in the Society's Museum, X., i., 32 ; on Saxon and Norman architecture as illustrated by the Church of Milborne Port, XI., i., 54.

Welman, Mr. C. N., on the Aquatic Birds of the coast of Somerset, III., i., 19 ; on the Divers of the coast of Somerset, 20 ; on Sea Gulls, 20 ; on Clouds, IV., i., 15 ; on a brilliant Meteor, seen on January, 1856, VII., i., 23 ; on Rome as it is, XIII., i., 68.

Williams, Rev. W. P., on the Somersetshire Dialect, XVI., i., 48.

Woodforde, Mr. F. H., M.D., on English Birds, III., i., 19 ; on several rare Birds seen in the neighbourhood, during the severe winter of 1856, VII., i., 23.

Young, Mr., J., on Ferns, VIII., i., 10.

Melbury Sampford Church, description of, XX., i., 61; House, description of, 60.

Mells, lead ore at, XIII., i. 15; section of Middle and Upper Lias and Coal, at, ii., 150.

Mendip Hills, rare plants, IX., i., 41; Geological survey of, by the Rev. Dean Buckland, I., i., 10; coal fields, 11; physical description of, 17; geology and mineralogy of, (Baker) I., ii., 130; cave bones from, for sale, X., i., 8; Mr. Beard's collection of cave bones from, XII., i., 30; on the formation of caverns in, XI., ii., 198, 199; XII., ii., 163, 175; XIX., i., 42; ii., 60. Geology of (Moore) great palæontological interest; iron, manganese, lead, XIII., i., 15; probable post Liassic age of the lead mines of, XV., i., 37; mineral veins in, XV., ii., 44, 45; trap rocks in, I., ii., 131; XV., ii., 42; XIX., ii., 50; age of mineral veins in, absence of drift deposits, XIX., ii., 57, 59.

" Paper on Bone Caverns by Mr. W. A. Jones, VII., ii., 25; state and condition of the bones, 28; evidence that the animals lived in the localities where their remains are found, 30; the mountain limestone of the Mendips, 32; "Swallets," 33; origin of caverns, 33; animal remains found in the caves, 34, 38, 39; filling up of, 35; human remains found in, 36; accidental discovery of, 38; list of animals found, 38; comparative huge proportions of the bones, 39, 40.

" Paper, Geology of Mendip, by Mr. Charles Moore, XV., ii., 35; advantages of the study of Geology, 35; great variety of geological formations in Somerset, 36; physical features of the Mendips, 37; the Coal basin, 38; the Cannington Park limestone, 38; the question of the continuance of the coal measures South of the Mendips, 39; thickness of the coal measures in the Somersetshire basin, 39; deposition of beds, 40; elevation of the range and thickness of the rocks composing it, 41; denudation, 42; Basaltic dyke at Stoke Lane, 42; period when the range was

Mendip Hills, continued :—
uplifted, 42; comparative thickness of secondary strata within and without the coal basin, 43; conglomeratic appearance of secondary beds in junction with the Carboniferous Limestone, 44; the Mendips an island barrier, 44; age and mode of deposit of minerals, 45; Liassic infilling of fissures, calamine and iron ores, 46; the Triassic beds, 46; the New red Sandstone and Rhætic beds, 47; the Lias and inferior Oolite, 47; the post-Pliocene period, 48; Man cotemporaneous with the extinct mammalia of the caves, 48; attempt to fix the date of the glacial periods, 49; alluvial deposits, 49.
" Roman Mines on, I., i., 17; ii., 2; VIII., ii., 16; XV., i., 27; unworked by the West Saxons, XI., ii., 129; mining operations on, I., ii., 131; XIX., ii., 57, 58; mining laws, the four Lords, the ancient Customs, &c., XV., ii., 2, 3; remains on called Druidical, II., ii., 69; pre-historic remains, XV., i., 18; especially barrows, 26; Roundhead Camp on, XIV., ii., 62; XVI., i., 8; French Colonists of, XV., ii., 32.
Merewald, Ealdorman of West-Mercians, XX., ii., 26, 52.
Mermaid Tavern, the Company at, XVII., i., 78.
Merriott, leaden heart case found at, XI., ii., 11; XVII., i., 74.
Mews, Peter, Bp., B. and W., his strong beer, XVII., i., 26.
Michael, S., the Archangel, the Chapel and Hill of, I., ii., 109.
Microlestes, remains of, from fissures in the mountain limestone, IX., i., 20; XIII., ii., 158.
Middlesborough, iron manufacture, XIII., ii., 129.
Middlezoy, origin of name, IV., ii., 51, 93; raised beach at, 93; XI., ii., 218; XV., ii., 49.
Milborne Port, name, Church, and general history, by Sir W. C. Medlycott, Bart., XVI., i., 36-41; coin inscribed MYLE, belongs to (?) I., ii, 17; museum at, XVI., i., 46.
Milborne Wick, oolite section at, XX., ii., 150 Camp, description of, VII., ii., 60; XVI., i., 34.

Milverton, Conglomerate beds at, I., ii., 133; a gift of Eadgyth to the Bishoprick, passes to the Crown, XII., ii., 156; Church and Rectory, general description of, XI., i., 48; carved Bench-ends, XVIII., i., 41.

Minehead, Marine Flora at, paper by Miss Isabella Gifford, IV., ii., 118; rare and remarkable Plants in the neighbourhood, paper by Miss Isabella Gifford, VI., ii., 131; Geological formations in the neighbourhood, paper by Mr. W. A. Jones, VI., ii., 138; exploration of Submarine Forest at, by Mr. W. Boyd Dawkins, XVIII., i., 27; iron ore found near, I., i., 18; Church, tower, III., ii., 5.

Mineral Veins in the Mendips, age and mode of deposit, XV., ii, 44, 45; XIX., ii., 57, 59.

Mining Operations in the Quantocks, I., ii., 128; in the Mendips, 131, and XIX., ii., 57, 58; at Treborough, VI., ii., 144; of the Romans in Britain, VIII., ii., 1; in Somerset, 15; See Bleadon, Brendon, Mendip; at Treborough, VI., ii., 144; not carried on by West Saxons, XI., ii., 129.

Mohun, Wm., Earl, at Dunster, V., i., 11, 12; founder of Bruton Priory, VII., ii., 73; XIX., ii., 96.

Mollusca, Inland, of Somersetshire, paper by the Rev. A. M. Norman, X., ii., 131; cause of the great productiveness of the Country, 131; previously published lists, 131, 132; list of species, *Acephala*, 134; *Gasteropoda*, 137.

Monasteries, visitation of, VIII., ii., 93; corrodies and annuities paid by, IX., i., 56; their desecration, IX., ii., 107; see under Muchelney, Taunton, &c.

Monksilver Church, bench ends in, XV., i., 7.

Monkton, Church, described, XVIII., i., 58; tower, III., ii., 51, 56; Lepers house at (called S. Margaret's Hospital), VIII., ii., 136, 138; XVIII., i., 55; ii., 100; parishioners desert their parish Church, IX., ii, 43; XVIII., ii., 153; a paper on, in the days of Queen Elizabeth and James I., by Mr. R. K. Meade King, XI., ii., 158; Bathpool bridge, 173.

Monmouthshire, Coal Fields, I., i., 11.

Monmouth, Duke of, attachment of Somersetshire to, I., ii., 55; at Bridgwater, 63; at Barrington, XIII., ii., 15; at Downside, 16; at Hinton House, XVII., i., 69; his soldiers at Wells, XIX., ii., 82.

Monnington, Walter de, Abbot of Glastonbury, said to have added to Presbytery, I., ii., 115.

Montacute, or Leodgaresburh, derivation of this name, X., ii., 127; its historical associations (Freeman), XVII., i., 27-30; Church, tower, III., ii, 3; Norman chancel arch, IV., ii., 9; XVII.. i., 56; Priory gateway, IV., ii., 9.

,, House, visit to, I., i., 74; XVII., i., 55; notices of, in Coryat's travels, 82; the nine statues on, 83; family of, XIII., ii., 24, 36, 41; See Phelips.

,, William of, Earl of Salisbury, at Donyatt, XIII., i., 46; Drogo de, V., i., 11.

Montague's Harrier, in Somerset, V., ii., 131.

Moolham, section of Middle and Upper Lias, XIII., ii., 134.

Moore, Mr. Charles, the Lias formation, I., i., 33; on the Geology of Glastonbury Tor, I., i., 71; paper on the Aptychus, II., ii., 111; paper on the Palæontology of the Middle and Upper Lias, III., ii., 61; on fossil infusoria, IV., i., 6; paper on New Brachiopoda from the inferior Oolite of Dundry, &c., V., ii., 107; account of discoveries in the Oolite of Dundry and Bath, VI., i,, 8; on Saurians and their food, VII., i., 17; on Mammalian and fish remains, from Liassic beds in fissures in the mountain limestone near Frome, IX., i., 18; paper on New Brachiopoda, and on the development of the loop in Terebratella, X., ii., 155, 159; on the Doulting quarries, XIII., i., 14; on the Geology of the neighbourhood of Shepton Mallet, XIII., i., 15; paper on the Middle and Upper Lias of South-west of England, XIII., ii., 119; paper on the Geology of the Mendips, XV., ii., 35; on the probable post-liassic age of the lead Mines of the Mendips, XV., i., 37; on the submerged forests of the coast of

Moore, continued :—
Somerset, XVIII., i., 31 ; on the Cephalopoda beds of Dorset and Gloucestershire, XX., ii., 144 ; on the Ham-hill freestone, 162.

Morgen, or Morgana, IX., ii., 131, 134.

Mort-bay, tomb of the Traceys at, XIV., i., 10.

Mountain Limestone, remarkable denudation of, XIX., ii., 53.

Muchelney, Church tower, III., ii., 3.

,, Abbey, a paper on by the Rev. Thos. Hugo, VIII., ii., 76 ; description of site by William of Malmesbury, 78 ; Benedictine foundation, 78 ; dedication, 80 ; general history, 81-87 ; suppression and desecration, 87, 108; two visitations of, 93 ; notices of, in Bishop's Registers, 111 ; Knights Templars shut up in, 112 ; Abbot of, holds Prebend of Ilminster, q.v. ; description of buildings, 107 ; Present condition of (Parker), XI., i., 17 ; Excavations at, XIX., ii., 122.

Mudford, Church tower, III., ii., 4.

Museum, The Society's—Catalogue of Feline Fossils in, by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XIV., ii., 103 ; See Pleistocene ; Report on the Natural History department, by Mr. W. A. Sanford, IX., ii., 149 ; Devonian and Carboniferous series, Saurian and fish remains, 150 ; deficiencies in the coal-bearing and secondary formations ; desirability of forming a collection of rock specimens, 151 ; recent plants and animals, British shells, lower forms of animal life, insects, &c., fish, &c., 152 ; British and Foreign birds, 153 ; Additions to, IV., i., 12 ; V., i., 14 ; VI., i., 13 ; VII., i., 25 ; VIII., i., 11 ; IX., i., 45 ; X., i., 33 ; XI., i., 55 ; XII., i., 69 ; XIII., i., 69 ; XIV., i., 29; XV., i., 41 ; XVI., i., 51 ; XVII., i., 122 ; XVIII., i., 70 ; XIX., i., 50 ; XX., i., 78.

Museum, Temporary :—
Axbridge (1869), XV., i., 41.
Bath (1852), III., i., 12.

Museum, Temporary, continued :—
Bristol (1867), XIV., i., 25.
Bruton (1857), VII., i., 21.
Dunster (1855), VI., i., 11.
Frome (1850), I., i., 41.
Langport (1861), II., i., 29.
Sherborne (1874), XX., i., 77.
Taunton (1849), I., i., 22; (1854), V., i., 18; (1872), XVIII., i., 68.
Wellington (1862), XI., i., 52.
Wells (1850), I., i., 71; (1863), XII., i., 58; (1873), XIX., i., 47.
Weston-super-Mare (1851), II., i., 11.
Yeovil (1853), IV., i., 7.

Musk Sheep, dependent on a severe climate, XIII., ii., 254; found near Bath, i., 48; ii., 254.

Mynchin Buckland Priory, a paper on by the Rev. T. Hugo, X., ii., 1; its site, 2; double character, 3; first formation as a house of Augustinian Canons, 6; suppression: given to Knights of S. John, 8; becomes the only sisterhood of S. John in England, 9; jealousy between Preceptor and Prioress, 15, 16; rights of Prioress over chapel of Leeke, 21, 23; balance sheet presented to Prior of order, 25; constitution of its two parts, 29, 51; poverty of sisterhood, 34; leases of Preceptory, 36, 38, 40, 42; Valor, 44; dress of sisters, 56; rings, 57; list of Prioresses, 58; buildings, 59; offerings to favourites of king, 61; spoiled by them, 65; suppression, 66; pensions, 67; accounts from bailiffs, &c., 69; Present aspect; the tombs of the Sisters, 87; original documents referred to in the paper, 91-112.

N.

Nailsea, Church and Manor House, description of, X., i., 27; extracts from Vestry book, 25.

Natural Science, neglect of, at public schools, I., i., 14.

Natural History, Report on this department of the Society's Museum, by Mr. W. A. Sanford, IX., i., 5; ii., 149; see MUSEUM.—Of the past year, (1854,) paper by the Rev. R. Crotch, V., ii., 129; discovery of fossil trees, Rhinoceros and Elk remains at Taunton, 129, 130; discovery of a petrifying spring at Pickeridge, 131; Montagu's Harrier in Somerset, 131; unusual site for a swallow's nest, 132; locality for *Lissotriton palmipes*, 132; botany, 133.

Nautili, abundance of, in the upper lias, III., ii., 70.

Nettlecombe, Church and Court, XV., i., 7.

New Grange, (Meath) the great barrow, VIII., ii., 58.

New Red Sandstone of Somerset, I., ii., 133; XV., ii., 47; junction with the Devonian, VI., i., 10; ii., 143; excavations for gypsum in, XI., i., 26; in a boring for coal at Compton Dundon, XV., ii., 43.

Newton S. Loe, Roman Villa at, XII., i., 24; family of S. Loe, XIV., ii., 85.

Nicholas IV., Pope, his taxation, IX., ii., 15.

Nomenclature, local, V., ii., 73; XX., i., 17.

Norfolk, its Perpendicular Churches compared with those of Somerset, V., ii., 1, paper by Mr. E. A. Freeman.

Norman, Rev. A. M., paper by, on the Inland Mollusca of Somersetshire, X., ii., 131.

Norman Work, date of change in, as shown in Durham and Sherborne, XX., i., 33; ii., 28; peculiar masonry, I., i., 30; Rev. F. Warre's theory of intermixture of Norman and Saxon Work, I., i., 32: his paper on the distinction between Anglo-Saxon and Norman architecture, II., ii., 1; Norman keeps, floors of, XVIII., i., 19.

Norman, continued :—

„ Work to be found in :—*Abbot's Combe*, Church, font in, XVI., i., 31 ; *Ashill*, Church, I., i., 30 ; *Bath*, Abbey Church, I., ii., 68 ; *Blackford*, Church, XVI., i., 26 ; *Bristol*, Cathedral, Chapter House, XIV., i., 11 ; All Saint's Church, S. James Church, St. Philip's Church, font; and House in Small Street, XIV., ii., 29 ; *Chesterblade*, Church, XIII., i., 25 ; *Christon*, Church, XV., i., 38 ; *Compton Martin*, Church, XIX., i., 26 ; *Creech S. Michael* Church, (?) XVIII., i., 59; *Cudworth*, Church, font and tower, XIII., i., 52, 53 ; *Dunster*, Church, VI., ii., 6 ; *Glastonbury*, S. Joseph's Chapel and Nave, I., ii., 111, 114; *Harptree, West*, XIX., i., 29 ; *Huish Episcopi*, IV., ii., 13 ; *Kewstoke*,, Church, II., i., 16 ; *Loxton*, Church, XV., i., 38 ; *Lullington*, Church, II., ii., 86 ; *Milborne Port*, Church, XVI., i., 36 ; *Montacute*, Church, IV., ii., 9 ; *North Curry*, Church, XVIII., i., 61 ; *Portbury*, Church, X., i., 22 ; *Portishead*, Church, font, X., i., 22 ; *Poyntington*, Church, XVI., ii., 69 ; *Pylle*, Church, XIII., i., 22 ; *Ruishton*, Church, XVIII., i., 66 ; *Sherborne*, Castle, XX., i., 27 ; Church, 37 ; *Stogursey*, Church, XV., i., 10 ; *Stoke-sub-Hamdon*, Church, IV., ii., 11 ; XVI., i., 2 ; *Taunton*, Castle, IV., ii., 28 ; XVIII., ii., 73 ; *Thurlbeer*, Church, I., i., 30 ; *Uphill*, old Church, I., ii., 4 ; *Wells*, Cathedral, XIX., ii., 4.

Norris, Mr. H., on a leaden Heart-case, XVII., i., 74.

Northampton, S. Giles' Church, West end, III., ii., 12.

Northamptonshire, parish Churches, compared with those of Somerset, II., ii., 36, 60; IV., ii., 5.

North Sea, Watershed of Plain, XIII., i., 10; XVIII., i., 10, 11.

Norton Fitzwarren, Church, described, XVIII., i., 42 ; gipsies buried at, 43 ; paper on earthworks at, by Rev. F. Warre, I., ii., 38 ; permanent settlement of the British, 44 ; Roman pottery at, XI., i., 33 ; Camp, described by Rev. H. M. Scarth, XVIII., i., 43 ; supposed amphitheatre at, 45, 46.

Norton, Church, XVII., i., 61.

Norton, Samuel, 1586 ; a letter of, XIV., i., 7.

Norwich, S. Andrew's Hall, or Friars Church, V., ii., 6, 20 ; S. Peter Mancroft, 7, 8 ; tower of 12, 14 ; S. John Maddermarket, 29; S. Stephens, 21 ; other Churches, 12; their internal elevations, 18, 20, 21.

Nunna, Under-king of the West-Saxons, his victories over the Welsh, XVIII., ii., 25, 26, 44, 45 ; XX., ii., 59.

Nunney, Castle, paper on, by Mr. C. E. Giles, I., ii., 123.

Nuns, not shut up from world, XI., ii., 33, 61 ; see Mynchin Buckland, Cannington, &c.

Nursling, (Hants) monastery, dwelling place of S. Boniface, XX., ii., 62.

Nynehead, teeth of *Elephas primigenius* found, XI., i., 50 ; Church, general description of, XI., i., 49 ; Church and Manor belonged to Taunton Priory, IX., ii., 19 ; list of incumbents, 76 ; Manor granted to Richard Parker, X., ii., 81.

O.

Oak Church, general description of, XI., i., 47.

Oak Trees, fine growth, I., i., 15 ; in the turbaries, I., ii., 54 ; IV., ii., 105 ; XVIII., i., 29 ; at Taunton, V., ii., 129 ; VI., i., 2 ; VII., ii., 31 ; in proof of climate, XIII., i., 47 ; in submarine forest, XVIII., i., 27 ; Canoe, made from, I., ii., 52 ; XVIII., i., 30.

Octagon Church Towers of Somersetshire, IV., ii., 5 ; XVIII, i., 62.

Odcombe Church, described, IV., ii., 9 ; birthplace of Thomas Coryat, XVII., i., 77-83.

Œdilburga, Abbess of Hackness, name on Cross at, X., ii., 117, 118.

Ogham Inscriptions, characteristics of, X., ii , 119.

Oolite of Somerset, I., ii., 135 ; V., ii., 107 ; VI., i., 8 ; Sections at Stoke-sub-Hamdon, XIII., ii., 142 ; at Compton, 143 ; at Milborne Wick, XX., ii., 150. — OOLITE SANDS and CEPHALOPODA Beds of Dorset and part of Somerset, paper by Mr. J. Buckman, XX., ii., 140 ; Quarries and section at Bradford Abbas, 141 ; description of the Beds, 142 ; the Cephalopoda Bed, 143 ; contemporary opinions, 143 ; theory advocated, 145 ; list of Cephalopoda, 145 ; section of Hall's Quarry, Bradford Abbas, 149 ; Section at Milborne Wick, 150 ; section at Hamdon Hill, 151 ; section at Babylon Hill, 152 ; section at Crickley Hill, Gloucestershire, 153 ; list of species from the Oolite Sands, 154 ; section at the Yeovil Junction, 155 ; section in the sand near the Yeovil Junction, 156 ; comparative view of the Gloucestershire Oolites, and their equivalents in Dorset and Somerset, 158 ; Oolitic character of the Gloucestershire Cephalopoda Bed, 160 ; the Ham Hill stone equivalent to the Oolite Sands of Bradford Abbas and other districts, 162 ; Brachiopoda, Gasteropoda, and other fossil forms from the Cephalopoda Bed, 163.

Orchardleigh Park, Stones in, I., i., 40.

Ordinale of Wells, XVII., i., 35-38.

Ornithology of Somerset, I., i., 27 ; ii., 141 ; XVI., ii., 41.

Osbern, his life of Archbishop Dunstan, XI., ii., 125.

Osbert, see Eadmer.

Osmund de Seez, Bp. of Sarum, XX., i., 30.

Ostorius Scapula, II., ii., 83 ; V., i., 8 ; VII., ii., 47.

Oswald, Ætheling, his revolt against Æthelheard, XVIII., ii., 24.

Othery, raised Beach at, IV., ii., 93 ; Church tower, III., ii., 7 ; restoration and general description, XI., i., 26.

Overseers of the Poor, first use of the term, XI., ii., 168 ; accounts of, at North Petherton, 170.

Owen, Professor, XIII., ii., 251, 254 ; XV., ii., 54.

Oxford, S. Mary's Church, piers and arches, III., ii., 35 ; V., ii., 20.

P

Palæontology of the Middle and Upper Lias, paper by Mr. Chas. Moore, III., ii., 61 ; see Lias, Mendip, Oolite, Pleistocene, &c.

Palæozoic Rocks of the Mendips, XV., ii., 36 ; XIX., ii., 51 ; see Mendip.

Panther, from the Caves, XIII., ii., 252.

Parfitt, Mr. E., paper on the pouched Marmot from the Mendip Caves, X., i., 16.

Parish, Rev. C. P., reads a paper on Botany, I., i., 27.

Parker, Mr. Jas., on the formation of Caves, XIII., i., 11.

Parker, Mr. J. H., C.B., on the Wells Ecclesiastical Buildings :—the Bishop's Palace, XI., ii., 143 ; the Deanery, XII., i., 31 ; ii, 25 ; the Archdeaconry and House of the Choir Master, 30 ; the Canons Houses, 31 ; the Vicars Close, 32 ; Bp. Bubwith's Almshouse, 34. Restored house in the Vicars Close, XII., i., 38 ; his researches in Rome, XVIII., i., 67.

Parrett, River, source of, XVI., i., 35 ; name of, and estuary, V., ii, 85 ; XVI., ii., 74 ; its "bore," V., ii., 90 ; XVI., ii., 75 ; boundary of West country dialect, XVIII., introduction to Glossary, p. 8 ; XIX., ii., 67.

Paul, S. said to have been at Glastonbury, I., ii., 95.

Paulinus, S., and Archbishop, at Glastonbury, I., ii., 103.

Payne, Mr. J. H., discovery of Fossil Shells in the Cannington Park Limestone, III., ii., 127 ; paper by, on the Geology of the Quantocks, V., ii., 95.

Peat-moors at Mere, I., i., 70 ; of Somerset, I., ii., 136 ; see Marsh.

Peat-bogs and Turbaries, on the formation of, paper by the Rev. W. Phelps, IV., ii., 91 ; great rise of the tides in the Bristol Channel, 93 ; formation of the Sea banks, 94 ; filling up of the Marshes, 95 ; serpentine

Peat-bogs, continued :—
course of Rivers, 96; on the formation of Marsh Peat, 98; Analysis of Peat, 100; Growth of Peat, 100; antiseptic properties of Peat, 102; Roman remains found, 103; Trees and Plants growing on the surface of the Peat-bogs, 104; Vegetables entering into the formation of Peat, 105; Forest Trees found and probable cause of destruction, 105, 106; drainage of the Peat-moors, 106; see Turbaries.

Pembrokeshire Caves, by Rev. G. N. Smith, XII., i., 64.

Penance, severe nature of, at Rome, &c., XVI., ii., 11.

Pendomer, a paper on, by Mr. Thos. Bond XVII., i., 91.

Penitentiary, Office of, XVI., ii., 11.

Pen, battle of Cenwealh at, V., i., 10; battles with the Danes, identity of, XX., i., 59.

Penhow, battle of, XVII., i., 19.

Pen-pits, Camp, description of, VII., ii., 51-57.

Penselwood, battle of, XVII., i., 19.

Pennard, East, Chapel (now Church) of, and Church of Northbinne, given by Bp. Savaric to Glastonbury, XII., ii., 158.

Pensford, described by Leland, XIV., ii., 87.

Perpendicular Style, Churches of, by Mr. E. A. Freeman, II., i., 7; ii., 33; their towers, 42; defended against Mr. Ruskin, 43; IV., ii., 12; V., ii., 10; three different types of Western Towers, II., ii., 48; their characteristics, 58; smaller examples, 61; spires, 62; additional remarks on the three types of Towers of Parish Churches, III., ii., 1; their central Towers, 6; noblest form of, 11; their West fronts, 12; general Exteriors, 14; when without Clerestories, 15; with Clerestories, 16; their Chancels, 19; Irregularities, 21; rood turrets, 22; Cruciform and quasi-Cruciform Churches, 22; Interiors, 27; Piers and Arches, 33; Clerestories and Roofs, 36; Belfry and Chancel Arches, 43; Pulpits and Rood lofts, 45; on the Parish Churches of Somerset, compared with those of

Perpendicular Style, continued :—
East Anglia, V., ii., 1 ; in general outlines, 4 ; Towers, 8 ; internal Elevations, 15 ; Roofs, 25 ; Window Tracery, 25 ; miscellaneous features, 27 ; Churches of Midland Counties and of Gloucester types, III., ii., 33 ; Churches of East Anglia, V., ii., 1, 3, 27 :—*Towers*, a paper by the Rev. F. Warre, III., ii., 47 ; general character of Somersetshire Perpendicular, VII., i., 16 ; difference between early and late work, XI., i., 25.

Peterborough, character of city, XII., i., 6 ; change in character of Church, 7.

Petherton, North, Church and Manor, belonged to Priory of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 24, 49 ; list of Incumbents, 52 ; Manor granted to William Portman, and Alexander Popham, 76 ; Overseer's accounts of, extracts from, 1680, XI., ii., 170.

,, South, Church and Manor House, or King Ine's Palace, XI., i., 20.

Petrie, Mr., his Ecclesiastical Architecture of Ireland, VII., ii., 45.

Petrifying Spring, on Peckeridge Hill, V., ii., 131.

Pews, Sale of, at Ilminster, XIII., i., 35 ; with Doors, a late invention, XVIII., i., 41.

Pew Rents, in a parish Church, early instances, XI., ii., 171 ; XIII., i., 35.

Phelips, family of, IV., ii., 71 ; XIV., i., 8 ; ii., 45, 55 ; XVII., i., 77, 79.

Phelps, Rev. W., paper by, on the formation of Peat Bogs and Turbaries, which extend from the Bristol Channel into the central parts of Somersetshire, IV., ii., 91 ; on the formation of Marsh Peat, 98.

Phippen, Squire, his "Big Ship," I., ii., 52 ; IV., ii., 50 ; XVIII., i., 30.

Phœnician trade with Britain, XV., i., 23, 24.

Pierce, or Piers, William, Bp. of Bath and Wells, IV., ii., 67.

Pig, Mr. Sealy's theory about the word, IX., i., 5 ; XVII., i., 48.

Pigott Drawings, list of, VIII., ii., 149-190.

Pill-coal, IV., ii., 103.

Pilton Church, described, XIII., i., 21; Monastic Barn, 22.

Pitney Church, general description of, XI., i., 22; Roman Pottery and Villa at, 22, 23.

Plague in Somersetshire, notices of, XV., ii., 19; XVI., ii., 69.

Plants, Notices of the rare and most remarkable in the neighbourhoods of Dunster, Bluĕ Anchor, Minehead, &c., by Miss Isabella Gifford, VI., i., 8; ii., 131; Catalogue of the rarer Plants of the turf moors of Somerset, by Mr. Thos. Clark, VII., ii., 64.

Pleistocene Mammalia of Somerset, with reference to the Williams and Beard collections in the Society's Museum, by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XIII., i., 47.—INTRODUCTION TO CATALOGUE of, in the Taunton Museum, paper by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XIII., ii., 245; Importance of the Society's collection, 246; classification of animals, according to their fossil and present distribution, 247; large proportion of animals still wild in Britain, found in caves, 247; animals still found in Europe, 248; animals still wild in Asia, 249; animals still existing in Africa, 250; animals at present inhabiting polar America, 253; extinct animals, 255; animals still existing wild in Britain, but not found in the older Caves, 258; predominance of European fauna, 258; summary of Species, 258; 258; inferences as to climate, 259; Man of the reindeer and mammoth periods, 260; CATALOGUE of the FELINE FOSSILS in the Taunton Museum, by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XIV., ii., 103; comparison of Skulls and Teeth of *Felis Spelæa*, with allied species, 104; system of classification of the different parts of the teeth, 109; description of the adult upper dentition, 110; description of the adult lower dentition, 113; the upper milk teeth, 115; the lower milk teeth, 116; large size of milk teeth, 117; Catalogue of bones of

Pleistocene, continued :—

Felis Spelæa, 118 ; Notes on *Felis Pardus*, and comparison with allied species, 142 ; Catalogue of Bones of *Felis Pardus*, 144 ; Notes on *Felis Caffer*, and comparison with allied species, 144 ; Catalogue of Bones of *Felis Caffer*, 147 ; Notes on *Felis Catus*, and Catalogue of Bones, 147 ; Measurements of Skulls, &c., 148 ; Explanation of Plates, 153.

„ Period, probable date of Wookey Hyæna Den, XI., ii., 211 ; climate of England during, XIII., ii., 246; course of the Rivers in Western Europe during, and the distribution of Mammalia affected thereby, address by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XIII., i., 9 ; Tropical and Arctic Fauna associated, difficulty of explanation, submergence during the great glacial period, greater elevation, coast line, 9 ; course of Rivers, watershed, the Rhine, its tributaries, flora, fauna, 10 ; depression accompanied by a lowering of temperature, extinction of the great Mammalia, Man's existence, 11. On the Climate of England during, address by Mr. W. Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S., XIII., i., 47 ; Range of Animals, preservation of bones, antiquity of man, 48 ; successive races using stone, bone, bronze and iron weapons, 49.

Plumley's Den, Cavern in Burrington Combe, XII., ii., 170.

Polden Hills, Lias formations of, I., ii., 134 ; new red Sandstone, XV., ii., 47.

Polslo Priory (Devon), letter of Bishop Stapeldon to, XI., ii., 62.

Poole, Rev., on the Marl Pits of Somersetshire, I., i., 53.

Pooley, Mr. C., on an old Cross at East Harptree, XV., i., 33.

Poor Laws, rise of present system of, XI., ii., 168.

Popham, family, enriched by spoils of Church of Taunton Priory, IX., ii., 124 ; of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 62, 65, 67, 70, 72, 76, 79 ; John, "gent, citizen, and haberdasher," 64 ; Hugh, John, Robert, Thomas, XI., ii., 70 ; Sir John, chief justice, XI., i., 36, 40 ; Mr. Popham (1593), XI., ii., 167 ; Alexander and

Popham, continued :—
Francis (1641), XIV., ii., 44, 51, 55, 57, 61, 62; XVI., i., 8.
Porlock, submarine Forest at, XVIII., i., 26, 27, 28, 29.
Portbury Church, its tower, II., ii., 61; general description, and remains of Priory and Camp, X., i., 22.
Portishead, Fossil Beds examined, XIV., i., 24.
Portman, family of, William shares in spoil of Priory of Mynchin Buckland, X., ii., 67, 76; see also XVIII., ii., 161; Sir William, XIV., ii., 44; Sir John (1612), XVIII., ii., 122.
Potato Stones, XIV., ii., 77.
Pottery, Roman, see ROMAN. Potter's Kiln at Shepton Mallet, by Rev. H. M. Scarth, XIII., ii., 1.
Poulett, or Paulet, XIII., i., 38; XIV., ii, 44, 52, 55, 61, 70; Sir Amias Paulet, a paper on Miss A. Bethell, XVII., i., 63; Sir William (1530), XVIII., ii., 161; family and monuments, XVII., i., 63, 69, 70, 72, 79.
Poyntington, papers on the parish by the Rev. J. Heale, XVI., ii., 67; XX., ii., 98; Skirmish at, XVI., ii., 68; Church, 69; Church and Manor House, description of, XX., i., 65, 67.
Prebendaries, their office and rights, XII., i., 34, 35, 36.
Pring, Mr. J. D., Discovery of Organic Remains in the Quantocks, V., ii., 98, 102, 104; VI., ii., 140; his geological maps of the district, 148.
Priddy, palæozoic Rocks at, XV., ii., 37; XIX., ii., 51, 52.
Prior, Dr. R. C. A., on the Somersetshire Dialects, XVIII., introduction to Glossary.
Pucklechurch, Manor surrendered by Abbey of Glastonbury to Bp. Jocelin, XI., ii., 145.
Puddimore Church, octagon tower, IV., ii., 15.
Puxton, Church, consecration of, by Bp. Finch, IX., i., 59; Manor belonged to Taunton Priory (?) X., ii., 81.
Pyke, William, or de Pica, his election, his struggle with Bp. Savaric, I., ii., 138; XII., i., 41.
Pylle Church, described, XIII., i., 22.
Pym, John, XIV., ii., 46, 61.

Q.

Quantock Hills, sterile nature of soil, I., i., 15; Copper ore, mining operations at Broomfield and Doddington, ii., 128; Limestone beds in, III., ii., 128, 129; Paper by Mr. J. H. Payne on Geology of, V., ii., 95; area and watershed, elevations of principal hills, 95; physical features, 96; division of beds into three groups, 97; anticlinal discovered by Mr. J. D. Pring, 68; analysis of slate, 100, 101; fossils at Buncombe Hill, 101; the syenite dyke at Hestercombe, 102; corals, 104; the Cannington Park limestone, 105; true Devonian character of the range, 105. Notes on the Flora of, by the Rev. W. Tuckwell, XVIII., ii., 177.

„ Name, V., ii., 77; conquered by Centwine, XVIII., ii., 43.

Quantoxhead, East, Church and Manor House, XV., i., 9, 10.

„ **West,** extracts from registers concerning Malets, XVI., ii., 38, 39.

Queen Camel Church, roof of, III., ii., 37.

Quekett, Professor, his great attainments, II., i., 4; his Museum at Langport, 15; reads a paper on the Structure and Formation of Pearls, 18.

Queries, lists of, relating to the Churches, Archæology and Botany of the County, I., i., 75, 83.

R.

Radiata, fine collection of, in Frome Institution.

Radstock, coal field at, I., i., 11; XIII., i., 17; XV., ii., 40; see Coal and Mendip. Organic remains from the Middle Lias of district, XIII., ii., 161.

Rain Water, action of, on Mountain Limestone, XI., ii., 199; XIX., ii., 63.

Raised Beach, Sutton Mallet, Compton Dundon, Hamdon Hill, Othery, Middlezoy, and Westonzoyland, IV., ii., 93; at Westonzoyland, Middlezoy and Burtle, XI., ii., 218; XV., ii., 49; West Hay Moor, XII., i, 67.

Raleigh, Dr. Walter, Dean of Wells, his sufferings and death, IV., ii., 68.

Raleigh, Sir Walter, at Sherborne Lodge, XX., i., 11., 31.

Ralph of Shrewsbury, Bishop of Bath and Wells, extracts from his Register, VIII., ii., 114; XII., ii., 129; XVIII., ii., 172; nature of MS., XI., ii., 61; his dealings with Canynton Priory, XI., ii., 22; his visitation of that house, 30; his dealings with Mynchin Barrow Priory, XII., ii., 64; his dealings with White Hall Priory, Ilchester, XIII., ii., 48; builds Gate-house and defences of Palace, XI., ii., 156; builds Vicars Close, XII., ii., 32; grants to Vicars Choral, 187.

Ramsbury, seat of Bishoprick of Berks and Wilts, XX., i., 30; ii., 19, 33.

Reconciliation of a Cemetery, &c., meaning of, XI., ii., 12.

Reculver Church, wanton destruction of, I., i., 64.

Recusants, severe measures against, XVI., i., 10.

Red Marl, prevalence of, in the county, I., ii., 134.

Reginald Fitz Jocelin, Bishop of Bath and Wells, builds part of North porch of Cathedral Church, I., ii., 72, (Clerk); for Mr. Irvine's account of the building done by this Bishop see XIX., ii., 9, 10, 14, 15.

Registers of the Bishops, at Wells, publication of proposed, VIII., ii., 85; extracts from, 111; see Drokensford and Ralph of Shrewsbury. Of the Dean and Chapter of Wells, extracts from, VIII., ii., 125; proposals for publication of Indexes to, XVIII., i., 2. Parish Register, see Vestry Books.

Regulars their struggles with Seculars, XI., ii., 145; character of their buildings, XII., i., 7.

Reindeer, predominance of in prehistoric deposits, XIII., i., 11; in proof of climate, i., 48; ii., 249; see also Pleistocene.

Reptiles of Somersetshire, paper by Mr. W. Baker, I., ii., 147; II., ii., 116.

Reptilia, from fissures in the Mountain limestone, IX., i., 19.

Restoration of Churches, Rev. T. Hugo, VII. ii., 105; work of the Society in preventing falsely so called, XIII., i., 31.

Revel, Sir Richard, lord of Langport, Curry *Rivel*, &c., XI., i., 8.

Rhætic beds, XV., ii., 47; near Wells, Watchet and Shepton Mallet, XIX., ii., 54; Harptree, 56.

Rhine, river, course of during the Pleistocene period, XIII., i., 10.

Rhinoceros remains at Taunton, V., ii., 130; VII., ii., 31; XIII., ii., 256; XVIII., i., 31; at Wookey, XI., ii., 201; frozen remains in Siberia, food of, XIII., ii., 256.

Richard I. and Bp. Savaric, VIII., ii., 129; XII., i., 39.

Rimpton, section of Middle and Upper Lias, XIII., ii., 140.

Ring money, I., i., 32; II., i., 20; IV., ii., 50.

Rivers, serpentine course of, IV., ii., 96; of Western Europe, course of during the Pleistocene period, &c., XIII., i., 9; submarine course of, XVIII., i., 11.

Robert, Bishop of Bath and Wells, I., ii., 71, 83; his changes in the constitution of his Church, XII., i., 10; builds late Norman East end to Church, 17; XIX., ii., 14.

Rock oil in the Clifton gorge, XIV., ii., 78.

Rock specimens of the County, desirability of forming a collection of, V., i., 20; ii., 106, 134; IX., ii., 151.

Rodentia of the Somerset Caves, paper by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XV., ii., 51; explanation of plate, 51; evidence from Siberia, the common hare, the Irish hare, the rabbit and the pika, 52; *Lepus diluvianus*, 53; *Lagomys spelæus*, *Arvicola ratticeps*, the bank vole, 54; *Arvicola*

Rodentia, continued :—

*Gulielmi,** the Norway Lemming, *Lemnus torquatus*, *Spermophilus erythrogenoides*, 55 ; *Cricetus songarus*, comparison of extinct and existing species, 56 ; climate and probable communiction with a Northern continent, 57.

Rodney Stoke, Church, "post reformation," rood screen in, IX., i., 42.

Rodney, family of, XII., ii., 184 ; Sir Edward (1641), XIV., ii., 44, 55 ; XVI., ii., 32 ; arms at Hills-Bishop, XVI., ii., 62.

Roger, Bishop, Sarum, XX., i., 30 ; story of his promotion, 32 ; his architectural work, 33, 37 ; its special importance, ii., 28.

Romainmoutier (Vaud), Church of, XX., ii., 29, 54.

Romanesque Towers in England (Warre), III., ii., 53, 54.

Roman Remains, the most remarkable mentioned. *Amphitheatres*, supposed, XV., i., 29, 37 ; XVII., i., 58 ; XVIII., i., 45, 46. *Bronzes*, Bath, II., i., 11 ; III., ii., 88. *Buildings, &c.*, Bath, III., ii., 81. *Camps*, Hamdon Hill, IV., ii., 84, see Camps and Earthworks. *Coins*, especially at Conquest, V., i., 9 ; at Bath, XI., ii., 193 ; at Camerton, XI., ii., 174 ; at Wookey, XI., ii., 201 ; frequently found. *Mining Operations*, I., i., 17 ; ii., 2 ; V., i., 9 ; generally in Britain, VIII., ii., 1 ; in Somersetshire, 15 ; see Mendip, Quantock, &c. *Pavements, &c.*, Wadeford, I., i., 28 ; V., i., 9 ; XIII., i., 61, 72 ; Whatley, I., i., 38 ; Coker, V., i., 9 ; Pitney, XI., i., 23 ; High Ham, i., 33 ; Bath, ii., 187 ; XII., i., 25. *Pottery*, in Turbary, I., ii., 55 ; Norton Fitzwarren, XI., i., 33 ; Potters Kiln at Shepton Mallet, XIII., ii., 1. *Roads*, V., i., 9 ; XV., i., 28 ; XVIII., i., 55, 57. *Sepulchral remains*, Bath and neighbourhood, V., ii., 49, 135 ; XI., ii., 187 ; other places, VIII., ii., 20 ; XIX., ii., 48.

---

* The animal so named is simply the Norway Lemming, *Lemnus Norvegicus*. It was so named by an unaccountable oversight.—W. A. Sanford.

Roman Villas in Britain, a paper on by Mr. W. A. Jones, XIII., i., 62.

Rome, Papal Court, its favour, how obtained in the 15th Century, XII., ii., 11, 12.

Rosamund, "Fair," the story of, XI., ii., 4; her sons, 7.

Rowberrow Church, notice of, XV., i., 36.

Rowboroughs, cairns on Bagborough Hill, I., ii., 43.

Ruishton Church, description of, XVIII., i., 66.

Runic inscriptions and crosses, X., ii., 121, 125.

Ruskin, Mr., on Towers, criticised by Mr. Freeman, II., ii., 43; IV., ii., 12; V., ii. 10.

Ruthwell, (Dumfrieshire), inscribed cross at, X., ii., 122.

S.

Saffron Walden, (Essex) Church compared with Martock, V., ii., 3, 23.

Sandbanks, on the coast of Somerset, I., ii., 49, 50; IV, ii., 94, 95.

Sanders, Mr., map of the Bristol coal fields, XIV., ii., 76; XIX., ii., 56.

Sandford, section of Middle and Upper Lias, XIII., ii., 140.

Sandford Orcas, Church and Manor House, description of, XX., i., 67.

Sanford, Henry (1642), XIV., ii., 60.

Sanford, Mr. W. A., Report on the Natural History department of the Museum, IX., ii., 149; Notice of *Embletonia Pallida*, of a new *Hydrozoon*, and a new *Infusorium*, X., ii., 152; Address on the course of the Rivers in Western Europe during the Pleistocene period, and the distribution of the Mammalia affected thereby, XIII., i., 9; Introduction to Catalogue of the Pleistocene Mammalia in the Taunton Museum, XIII., i., 47; ii., 245; Catalogue of the Feline Fossils in the Taunton Museum, XIV., ii. 103; Paper on the *Rodentia* of the Somerset caves, XV., ii., 51;

Sanford, Mr. W. A., continued :—

Inaugural Address at Taunton, XVIII., i., 37 ; remarks on Dr. Beddoe's paper on the Ethnology of Somerset, XIX., i., 39 ; description of Wookey Hole, on the visit of the Society, 42.

S. Audries, new species of Mollusk zoophyte and Infusorium found at, X., ii., 152 ; submarine forest at, XI., ii., 217, 218 ; Mammoth at, XVIII., i., 31.

Saurians and their food ; III., ii., 64, 65 ; skin and food of, XIII., ii., 179, 183.

Savaric, Bishop of Bath and Wells, formerly Archdeacon of Northampton, XIII., i., 159 ; dispute with monks of Glastonbury, VII., ii., 76 ; how he gained possession of Glastonbury, I., ii., 108 ; VIII., ii., 129 ; see paper by Rev. J. R. Green, XII., i., 39 ; documents of, XIII., i., 158.

Saxon Architecture, Mr. Giles on, I., i., 20 ; Rev. F. Warre on, II., ii., 1.

Scarth, Rev. H. M., Papers by on Roman remains at Bath, III., ii., 77 ; on Sepulchral remains, V., ii., 49, 135 ; on Earthworks in the neighbourhood of Bath, VI., ii., 98 ; on the course of the Wansdyke, VII., ii., 9 ; on ancient Chambered Tumuli, VIII., ii., 35 ; on some ancient Sculptured Stones, X., ii., 113 ; on a Roman Potters kiln, XIII., ii., 1 ; on Stanton Drew, XIV., ii., 141 ; on Borough Walls Camp, XV., ii., 30 ; on an Inscribed Stone at Sea Mills, XIX., ii., 48. Remarks on Cadbury Camp, XVI., i., 19 ; on Hamdon Hill, XVII., i, 57.

Scilly Islands, Welsh names of, XX., ii., 94.

Scrope, Lady (Queen Elizabeth), her ring, XVIII., i., 16.

Sea Mills, an inscribed stone at, notice of by Rev. H. M. Scarth, XIX., i., 22 ; ii., 48.

Selwood Forest, boundary of Dioceses of Winchester and Sherborne, XX., ii., 20, 86.

Sequestrations in Somersetshire, papers by Mr. J. Batten, IV., ii., 60 ; XVI., ii., 13.

Serel, Mr. Thos., History of St. John's Hospital, Wells, IX., i, 12; Notes on Ecclesiastical Buildings of Wells, XII., ii., 36; on the connexion between Wells and the family of Wellesley, XII, ii., 177; on the family of Strode, XIII., ii., 6; on the Public Records of Somerset, XVII., i., 43.

Sexburh, Queen of the West-Saxons, XVIII., ii., 11.

Seyer, Mr., his History and Charters of Bristol, XIV., ii., 1-22, *passim.*

Seymour, Mr. H. D., Inaugural Address by, XX., i., 10; work of the Society, 12.

Shepton Mallet, Meeting of the Society at (1865), XIII., i., 1; geology of the district, XIII., i., 15; see Mendip. Rhætic beds and Lower Lias, XIX., ii., 54. Parish Church described, XIII., i., 12; Roman potters kiln at, paper on, XIII., ii., 1; Strode charities 18; a tumult at (1642), XIV., ii., 58, 59; Cavalier quarters, 66.

Shepton Montague, Church, VII., i., 19.

Sherborne, Meeting of the Society at (1874), XX., i., 1; origin of name, 21; Abbey Church described (Freeman), 36-44; Abbey buildings described (Carpenter), 44; Allhallows Church, history of, 39-40; Almshouse, 56; Castle explained (G. T. Clark), 20-32; Sherborne Lodge, 35; Bishop's seat at, 30; ii., 19, 33.

Sheriffs, articles of agreement to prevent the unnecessary charges of, XIV., ii., 101.

Siberia, animals driven to, XII., ii., 176; abundance of mammoth in, XV., ii., 52; climate of, XIII., i., 48; animals still living in, ii., 249; animals frozen in soil, 254, 256.

Sidwell or Sativola, S. at Exeter, legend of, XX., ii., 69.

Simon-barrow (Blackdown), name, XX., ii., 71.

Simonsbath (Exmoor), name, XX., ii., 71.

Skulls, found in barrows, flat, VIII., ii., 49; flat and round, XV., i., 25.

Slave Trade, English, of the 11th century, and especially of Bristol, XIV., ii., 3, 4.

Smith, of Ashton, family of, Thomas (1642), XIV., ii., 44, 57, 58, 70; XVI., ii., 27, 33.

Smith, Rev. Gilbert N., on the evidence of the Pembrokeshire bone and flint knife Caves in regard to the antiquity of Man, XII., i., 64.

Smith, Mr. Cecil, a list of the Birds of Somerset, XVI, ii., 41.

Smith, Mr. G., on French Colonists in Mendip, XV., ii., 32.

Soap manufacture at Bristol, XIV., ii., 8.

Sole, Mr., his MS. on rare plants quoted, VII., ii., 69, 70.

Somersetshire :—

Fauna of, by Mr. W. Baker, Mammalia, Birds, and Reptiles, I., ii., 140; Fishes, II, ii., 97; notes on the Fishes of, 100; notes on the Reptiles of, 116; Birds Eggs, with observations, by Mr. W. D. Crotch, I., ii., 149; Birds, list of, by Mr. Cecil Smith, XVI., ii., 41; Inland Mollusca, by Rev. A. M. Norman, X., ii., 131.

Botany of, II., i., 9; V., ii., 133; VI., i., 9; IX., i., 42; XVIII., i., 47; form of return relating to, I., i., 85; Turf-moors, catalogue of the rarer plants, by Mr. Thos. Clark, VII., ii., 64; Marine Flora of, by Miss Isabella Gifford, IV., ii., 116; list of Fungi, by Rev. W. R. Crotch, III., ii., 132; notices of the rare and most remarkable Plants in the neighbourhoods of Dunster, Minehead, &c., by Miss Isabella Gifford, VI., ii., 131; notes on the Flora of the Quantock Hills, by the Rev. W. Tuckwell, XVIII., ii., 177.

Geology of, I., i. 10-20, 53; ii., 48-62; II., ii., 14, 123; III., ii., 61-76, 125-131; IV., ii., 81, 91-107, 128; V., ii., 95-130; VI., i., 2, 10; ii., 138-148; VII., ii., 25-41, 82; IX., i., 18-22; X., i., 16; ii., 155-178; XI., i., 26; ii., 197-219; XII., i., 30, 54; ii, 161-176; XIII., i., 9, 14-21, 47; ii., 119-260; XIV., ii., 72-81, 103-160; XV., ii., 35-57; XVIII., i., 26-38; XIX., i., 32, 42; ii., 50-64; XX., ii., 140-164; see Coal, Lias, Mendips, Oolite, Peat, Pleistocene, &c.—

Somersetshire, Geology of, continued :—
Paper on, by Mr. W. Baker, I., ii., 127 ; Syenite at Hestercombe, 127 ; the Quantocks, Mining operations, 128 ; the Cannington Park Limestone, Elevations of Hills, in West Somerset, 129, the Mendip Hills, 130 ; Caverns, Trap-rocks and Minerals, 131 ; the New Red Sandstone, 133 ; the Lias, 134 ; the Oolite, 135 ; the Green sand and Alluvial deposits, 136 ; Peat Bogs, 137.—Caves, Rodentia of, paper by Mr. W. A. Sanford, XV., ii., 51 ; see Rodentia.—Coal fields of, paper by Mr. J. McMurtrie, XIII., i. 16 ; see Coal.—County rich in Mammalian remains of the Glacial period, XIII., ii., 246.—Marsh lands, fertility of, I., i., 13, 16 ; ii., 136 ; filling up of, IV., ii., 96 ; Royal commission to enquire into inundations of, 98 ; belonging to Abbots of Glastonbury, 105.

Name of County, V., i., 8 ; ii., 87 ; XVI., ii , 73.

Architecture, Perpendicular of Churches, I., i , 21 ; VII., i., 16 ; XI., i., 25 ; papers on (Freeman), II., ii., 33 ; III., ii., 1 ; V., ii., 1 ; Towers (Warre), III., ii., 47 ; popular belief as to their foundation, VIII., ii., 139 ; Roofs, IX., i., 23 ; Bench ends, q.v., XVIII., i., 40 ; stone buildings, XVII., i., 24 ; list of Dedications of Churches in, XVII., i., 116 ; Domestic Architecture (Parker), X., i., 7 ; (Freeman), XVII., i., 23 ; also see Norman Architecture, Camps, &c.

History of—Character of County, I., i., 9 (Buckland) ; a border county, XVII., i., 16 ; its natural and historical features, 14 (Freeman) ; boundaries in the 10th Century, XI., ii., 127 ; Welsh tribes of, V., i., 7 ; see Belgæ Cangi, &c. ; English Conquest to Axe, XVII., i., 17 ; to Parret, XVIII., ii., 8 ; to Quantock, 43 ; to Tone, 44 ; whole of Somersetshire, 47 ; Conversion of Wessex, XX., ii., 14 ; Ethnology of County in relation to English Conquest, XIX., ii., 65 ; Danish invasions XI., i., 7 ; ii., 132 ; XVII., i., 19 ; XX. i., 58 ; unfriendly relations to house of Godwine, XII., i., 42 ;

Somersetshire, continued :—
the Cross of Leodgaresburh, XVII., i., 27 ; landing and defeat of the sons of Harold, V., i., 11; XII., i., 43 ; XIV., ii., 4; early Coins and Mints, paper on (Dymock), I., ii., 12 ; Civil war in, XIV., ii., 43 ; Sequestrations in, IV., ii., 60 ; XVI., ii., 13 ; the Somersetshire petition, IV., ii., 69 ; decay of County families, X., i., 2 ; historical associations (Freeman), XVII., i., 5 ; (Lord A. Hervey, Bishop of Bath and Wells), XIX., i., 8 ; Dialect of, need of a Glossary of, XIII., i., 32 ; Glossary of, XVIII. *ad fin.* ; Public Records of, XVII., i., 43 ; MS. County history by John Strachey, XIV., i., 2 ; ii., 94 ; need of a new County history, X., i., 1 ; XI., i., 2 ; proposal for, XIX., i., 45.

Somerset, Duke of, his plunder at Wells, XII., ii., 36, 39 ; settles foreign weavers at Glastonbury, XVI., ii., 56.

Somerton Church, description of (Freeman), IX., i., 23 ; lateral octagon, IV., ii., 5, 13 ; the Danes plunder, XI., i., 7 ; Kingsmoor common, pleas concerning in Hearne *de Rebus Glaston.*, VIII., ii., 83.

Sompting Church, masonry of tower, III., ii. 53.

South Petherton, Middle and Upper Lias at, XIII., ii., 121, 136.

Spalding Club, their series of drawings of inscribed stones, &c., X., ii., 113.

Spaxton, Church, VIII., i., 6 ; Weavers Panel at, XVIII., i., 41 ; Hill, family of, at, XII., ii., 184.

Speke, family of, XIII., i., 38, 56 ; XIV., ii., 102 ; XVI. ii., 32 ; Captain John H., XIII., i., 55, 59.

Spermophilus erythrogenoides, from the Mendip caves, X., i., 16 ; XV., ii., 55.

Spes, as a Christian name, XIX., i., 22 ; ii., 48.

Spires of Somersetshire, II., ii., 62 ; unfinished, XIII., i., 12.

Squints, meaning of term, XI., i., 26 ; XIII., i., 24.

Stanlake, Flints found at, XI., ii., 214.

Stanton Drew, Church described, XIV., i., 21, 22; Megalithic remains at, paper by Rev. H. M. Scarth, ii., 161.

Stantonbury Camp, VI., ii., 110; VII., ii., 14.
Staple, Statute of the, XIV., ii., 17-19.
Staple Fitzpaine, Church, inscription on a bell in, I., i., 31; Name, and discovery at, V., ii., 47.
Stavordale Priory, history and description of, VII., i., 17.
Stawell or **Stowell,** family of, at Cothelstone, V., i., 13; XI., i., 25; XIV., ii., 44, 48, 55, 61; XVI., ii., 13-15.
Steert-point, become an island, I., ii., 48.
Stevens, Mr. E. T., on Flint instruments, XVI., i., 12.
Stillington, Bishop, Bath and Wells, rebuilds Lady Chapel at Wells, I., ii., 87.
Stoddart, Mr. W. W., paper on the Clifton Rocks, XIV., ii., 72.
Stogursey, Castle, VIII., i., 8; Passage between it and Church, IX., i., 26.
Stoke-lane, Trap dyke at, XIX., ii., 50.
Stoke S. Mary, rare plants at, V., ii., 133; Ichthyosaurus from, IX., ii., 151.
Stoke-sub-Hamdon, Middle and Upper Lias, XIII., ii., 137, 142; Oolitic section, 142, 143; good building stone, IV., ii., 80; XX., ii., 151, 162; Church, local tradition about, general description of, IV., ii., 10, 11; XVII., i., 56.
Stoke S. Gregory, Church, central octagon, IV., ii., 5, 16; entries in Vestry Books of, XVIII., i., 48-52.
Stokesleigh camp, VII., ii., 15; XV., ii., 28, 30.
Stoney Littleton (Wellow), the Cairn at, VII., i., 7; VIII., ii., 35.
Stowell Manor House, history of, by Rev. H. D. Wickham, XVI., i., 32.
Stowey, Castle, VIII., i., 7.
Strachey, John, his MS. history of Somerset, XIV., i., 2; ii., 82, 94; Sir Edward, address by, XIV., i., 1; his account of Sutton Court and its possessors, ii., 82.
Stradling, family of, XIII., ii., 11; paper by Mr. W., on the Turbaries between Glastonbury and the Sea, I., ii., 48; his collection, XIV., i., 30.

Strangways, family of, XIV., ii., 55.

Street, Saurians from the quarries at, IX, i, 21, 22; XIX., ii., 55.

Strickland, Mr. Hugh E., on the Dorset Beds, XX., ii., 143.

Strode, family of, a paper by Mr. T. Serel, XIII., ii., 6; their bequests to Shepton Mallet, 18; William, of Barrington, "disaffected," 11; Edward, of Downside, 15; William, one of the "Five Members," XIV., ii., 46, 58, 61; James and Thomas, 58, 59, 61; Henry (1716), 102; John, XII., ii., 187.

Stukeley, Dr., his account of stones at Stanton Drew noticed, XIV., ii., 162.

Submarine Forest, on the coast of Somerset, at S. Audries, XI., ii., 217; at Porlock, XVIII., i., 26, 29; at Minehead, 27, 30; at Barnstaple, 30; Western Europe submerged during the Glacial period, XIII., i., 10; Submarine course of Rivers and Valleys, XVIII., i., 11.

Sugar, Hugh, executor of Bishop Beckington, his building, I., i., 17; X., i., 30, and note see in Preface; see Beckington.

Sul, the Goddess of Aquæ Solis, III., ii., 90; XI., ii., 188.

Sutton Mallet, raised beach at, IV., ii, 93; XV., ii., 49.

Sutton Montis Church, VII., i., 20.

Suppression of Religious Houses, see Muchelney, Taunton, &c., of free Chapels, Chantries, &c., scheme for, (1544-5) XIII., ii., 72; Act for (1548), 75.

Swaffham (Norfolk), Church, tower, V., ii., 9; arcades, 20.

"Swallets," in the Mendips, VII., ii., 33; XI., ii., 200, 207, 211; XII., ii., 163; XIX., ii., 56, 58.

Swallows nest, unusual site of, V., ii., 132.

T.

Talbot de Malahide, Lord, Address by, VII., i., 5; Paper on the Charters of Bruton Priory, ii., 72.

Tanner, his Chantry in S. Cuthbert's Church, Wells, II., ii, 95.

Tanswell, Mr. T., Memorials of Limington, VII., ii., 1.

Taunton, fertility of Vale, I., i., 13, 15; Elk horns found at, I., i., 27; V., ii., 130; fossil trees found, V., ii., 129; VI., i., 2; VII., ii., 31; Rhinoceros remains found, V., ii., 130; VII., ii., 31; XIII., ii., 256; XVIII., i., 31.

„ Name, V., ii., 80; mint at, I., ii., 17; Henry VII. at, VIII., ii., 140; Duke of Monmouth proclaimed King at, I., ii., 63; Lord Chief Justice Jeffries in, XVIII., ii., 76; Suffragan Bishoprick of, IX., ii., 102; see Finch, William; Plais Street, IV., ii., 19.

„ Church of S. Mary Magdalene, stone used, I., i., 19; ii., 89; the cause of poorness of details, II., ii., 42; Tower, II., ii., 49; III., ii., 59; initials on, VIII., ii., 133; Architect of, 138; Sculptures of West Doorway, I., ii., 89 (Giles); Roof, III., ii., 37; Created a Vicarage, IX., ii., 16; belonged to the Augustinian Priory, 75; S. James, tower, II., ii., 49, 50; restoration of, XVIII., i., 61; injury done to font, VII., ii., 112; formerly a Chapelry of S. Mary Magdalene, IX., ii., 44.

„ Priory, a paper on, by Rev. Thos. Hugo, IX., ii., 1; foundation of, for Black Canons, by William Giffard, 3, 20; history of, 6; learning at, i., 56. Knight's Templars shut up in, ii., 19; Prior authorized to admit Member of Convent to minor Orders, ii., 58; description of buildings, 70; relics of, 80, 81; declaration of Supremacy, 82; Seal, 83; Valor, 87; Surrender, 103; Pensions, 109; Survey, 113; Additional notes to paper, i., 49; Remains and Site of, i., 24.

„ Hospital of S. Margaret, a paper on, by Rev. Thos. Hugo, XVIII., ii., 100; for Lepers, 102; Date of, 104-106; Chapelry of, its poverty, patronage of, 105; re-building of, by Richard Beere, his initials, 101, 112; Steps in Alienation of Property, 114, 116, 118, 120; Charters, 116; Vestments of Chapel, 119;

Taunton, continued :—

Survey of Woods, &c., 120 ; Commission held upon, 122 ; used as Almshouses, 122 ; Appendix of Documents, 132-135. Carmelites, House of in Taunton, IX., ii., 39 ; destruction of Religious Buildings and complaints of Townsmen concerning, XVIII., ii., 128.

,, Castle, paper on, by Rev. F. Warre, IV., ii., 18 ; by, Mr. G. T. Clark, XVIII., ii., 60 ; situation of, IV., ii., 20 ; XVIII., ii., 70 ; founded by King Ine against the Welsh of West Wales, IV., ii., 19 ; XVIII., ii., 45 ; destroyed by Queen Æthelburh, 22, 52 (Freeman) ; Character of earthworks, 69 ; Castle of Bp. Giffard, IV., ii., 22 ; XVIII., ii., 72 ; Keep, i , 19 ; ii., 74 ; Gateway called Bp. Langton's, IV., ii., 26 ; XVIII., ii., 75 ; Room over, i., 21 ; ii., 84 ; Hall, IV., ii., 29 ; XVIII., ii., 75 ; general description of Buildings (Clark) 72 ; School-house of Bp. Fox, IV., ii., 31 ; VIII., ii., 141 ; XVIII., i., 25 ; ii., 129 ; purchase of Castle by the Society, XIX., i., 5 ; XX., i., 2, 5, 6.

,, Deane, Manor of, name, V., ii., 80 ; XVIII., ii., 81 ; Customs of, not essentially different from those of other Manors, XVIII., i., 47 ; a paper on, by Mr. W. A. Jones, 77 ; History of, 77-79 ; Boundaries of, 79 ; Richness of, 81 ; old Customs of, 81 ; Divisions of, 82 ; Incidents of tenure—Alienation, 85 ; Majority, 87 ; Courtesy, 90 ; Dower, 91 ; Descent, 91 ; Escheat, 93 ; Heriot, 97 ; Enfranchisement, 97.

Temple Combe, description of Earthwork, VII., ii., 62.

Terebratella, on the development of the loop in, X., ii., 159.

Terrington, Church (Norfolk), V., ii., 6, 9, 19.

Thessaly, Lions found in, XIII., ii., 251.

Thurlbeer, Church, Norman Work in, I., i., 30 ; belonged to Taunton Priory, IX., ii., 19.

Thurnam, Dr., on Skulls in Stoney Littleton, VIII., ii., 49 ; on Dolicokephalic, XV., i., 21, and on Brachykephalic people, 25.

Tickenham, Church and Court, description of, X., i., 11, 12.

Tiger, Habitat of, XIII., ii., 251, 252.

Tiles, found at Muchelney, notice of, XIX., ii., 123.

Titchmarsh, Church (Northamptonshire), tower compared with Somersetshire towers, II., ii., 60.

Tobacco Pipes of 16th Century, found at East Harptree, XIX., ii., 58.

Tofig, Sheriff, at Waltham, XVII., i., 27.

Tolsey Court at Bristol, jurisdiction of, XIV., ii., 12.

Tone, River, name of, XVI., ii., 74.

Topsham, Port for exportation of Corn of the Manor of Taunton Deane, XVIII., ii., 82.

Towns, different classes of, XIX., i., 19.

Traceys, the family of murderer of S. Thomas of Canterbury, their tomb at Mort Bay, XIV., i., 15.

Trap rocks in the Mendips, I., ii., 131; XV., ii., 42; XIX., ii., 50; on Downhead Common, 60.

Treasure trove, law concerning, X., i., 26.

Treborough, Iron Ore at, VI., i., 2; Mines formerly worked by the Romans, ii., 144.

Trent, section of Middle and Upper Lias at, XIII., ii., 139; Barrow, XX., i., 64; Church, IV., ii., 16; Church and Manor Houses, XX., i., 75; History of the Lordship of, by Mr. J. Batten, ii., 113; of advowson of, 130; list of Presentations, 132; the Church and its Northern Chapel, 133; the Heraldic trees in, 136.

Trescombe, Name, V., ii., 77.

Triads of Caradoc, II., ii., 68; V., i., 17; VII., ii., 44; concerning King Arthur, IX., ii., 129.

Triassic Beds, XV., i., 46.

Tuckwell, Rev. W., paper on the Flora of the Quantocks, XVIII., i., 47; ii., 177.

Turbaries, between Glastonbury and the Sea, a paper on, by Mr. W. Stradling, I., ii., 48; Antiquities found in, 51-60; Oak trees found in, I., ii., 54; IV., ii., 105;

Turbaries, continued :—
XVIII., i., 29 ; on the Banks of the Parret, and at Borough Bridge, IV., ii., 49 ; on the formation of, by Rev. W. Phelps, IV., ii., 91 ; a young turf-cutter's find in, by Mr. W. Stradling, V., ii., 91.

Turf Moors, a catalogue of the Rarer Plants of, by Mr. T. Clark, VII., ii., 64.

Twynyho, Lady Ankerette, put to death for poisoning, I., ii, 121.

Tylor, Mr. E. B., LL.D., F.R.S., on the growth of Civilisation, XVIII., i., 67.

Tysilio, date of Chronicle, IX., ii., 130.

U.

Uley, Barrow at, described, VIII., ii., 49.

Uphill, Igneous Rocks near, I., i., 18 , Cavern at, ii., 130 ; Old Church, a paper on by Rev. F. Warre, ii., 1 ; the Iter ad Axium, 2.

Upton Cheyney, Ironstone at, XIII., ii., 151.

V.

Vagrants, Measures against, X , i , 26 ; XI., i., 45 ; ii., 169.

Veneti, their trade with Britain, XV., i., 24.

Venice, the Campanile of S. Mark, Mr. Warre's remarks on, III., ii., 52.

Vergil, Polydore, holds Archdeaconry of Wells, XII., ii., 43 ; XIX., ii., 44.

Vestry Books, remarkable entries in, at Bruton, VII., i., 11 ; at Nailsea, X., i., 25 ; at North Petherton, XI., ii., 170 ; at West Monkton, 160-173 ; at Dodington, XV., i., 11 ; at North Cadbury, XVI., i., 16 ; at Stoke S. Gregory and at North Curry, XVIII., i., 48, 51, 65 ; at Poyntington, XX., ii., 99.

Viper Broth, medicinal properties of, X., i., 25, 26.
Visitation of Monasteries, VIII., ii., 93.
Vobster, Coal measures at, XIII., i., 18; great dislocation of Strata, 21.

W.

Wade, Major, at Nailsea Court, X., i., 25.
Wadeford, Roman Villa at, XIII., i., 62; Animal remains found in debris, 64.
Wadham, family of, IX., i., 55; XIII., i., 38, 41, 42, 43; XVIII., ii, 161; tomb of Nicholas, and duty of his College, XIII., 41, 43.
,, College Chapel, built by Somersetshire builders, XIII., i., 58.
Walcot, Rev. Mackenzie, note on Fratres Conversi, XX., i., 50.
Walkelyn, Bp. Winton, at Taunton, IV., ii., 21.
Walter, Mr. R., on Hamdon Hill, IV., ii., 78.
Walton in Gordano, Castle and ruined Church, X., i., 18.
Wansdyke, Date, VI., ii., 101; original use, 101; VII., ii., 11, 23; Course, VI., ii., 106; VII, ii., 12; Name, 16; used by West Saxons and Romans, 16, 17.
Warmington (Northamptonshire), Church, interior, III., ii., 27.
Warre, Rev. F., papers by, on Uphill Old Church, I., i., 1; on Camp at Norton Fitzwarren, ii., 38; on Glastonbury Abbey, ii, 92; on distinction between Anglo-Saxon and Norman Architecture, II., ii., 1; on Worle Camp, ii., 64; IV., ii., 124; on the Perpendicular Towers of Somerset, III., ii., 47; on Taunton Castle, IV., ii., 18; on Woodspring Priory, IV., ii., 108; on Castle Neroche, V., ii., 29; on Cleeve Abbey, VI., ii., 74; on Earthworks in neighbourhood of Bruton, VII., ii., 42; on Types of British Earthworks, VIII., ii., 63; on British Cattle Stations, IX., ii., 142. His retirement from office of Secretary, XIII., i., 30; value of his work, 34; his death, XV., i., 14; monument to, XVII., i., 3.

Warre, of Chipley, family of, XI., i., 49; of Hestercombe, tomb in Kingston Church, IV., ii., 37; Sir Richard (Hen. VII.), VIII., ii., 143; Mr. W. (1649,) XVI., ii., 32; Sir Francis, XVIII., i., 60; the owners of Hestercombe, 1356-1872, ii., 156-167; the Warre Sword, i., 38.

Watchet, Rhætic Beds at, XIX., ii., 54.

Water Rat and allied species from the Caves, XV., ii., 54.

Watershed of the Quantocks, V., ii., 95; of the North Sea Plain, XIII., i,, 10; XVIII., i., 10, 11.

Wedmore, once a royal residence, V, i., 10; place of the Chrisom-loosing of Guthrum, XVII., i., 19; Church, III., ii., 14, 23, 44; IX., i., 37; XII., i., 51, 66; on figures on some gate posts, IX., i., 37.

Wellesley, origin of Name, and early connexion of family with Wells, a paper by Mr. T. Serel, XII., ii., 177; the tenure of family by Grand Serjeanty in England, 183; in Ireland, 189.

Wellington, Duke of; see above, under Wellesley.

Wellington, Meeting at, XI., i., 31; Church, sculptures in, I., ii., 30, 36; Tower, III, ii., 57; general description of Church and Manor House, XI., i., 36-39.

Wellow, see Stoney Littleton.

Wells, Meeting of the Society at (1850), I., i., 44; (1863), XII., i., 1; (1873), XIX., i., 1.

,, Geology of the neighbourhood, a paper by Mr. H. B. Woodward, XIX, i., 24; ii., 50; prospects of Coal, South of Mendips, 52; the Rhætic beds, 54; Lower Lias, 54; Cherty beds at Harptree, 55; Lead and Zinc Mines, 57; Caverns, Combes, and Alluvial Deposits, 59.

,, Papers on — Sculptures of West Front, I., i., 55 (Cockerell); XIX., ii., 77 (Ferrey); On Cathedral Church generally, I., ii., 65 (Clerk); XII., i., 14 (Willis); XIX., ii., 1 (Irvine); on painted Glass in, VI., ii., 125 (Chester); on Bishop's Palace, XI., ii., 143; (Parker); on Ecclesiastical Buildings, XII., ii., 25(Parker); on Antiquities of, XII., i., 1 (Freeman); on history of City, XIX., i., 19 (Freeman).

Wells, continued :—

„ Bishoprick and Chapter, history of—always Secular priests, XI., ii., 145 ; XII., i., 7 ; effect of this in preservation of Buildings, 8 ; on the foundation of Chapter and Bishoprick, I., ii., 66 ; XII., i., 9 ; XIX., ii., 1 ; XX., ii., 44 ; Constitution of Church, compared with others, XII., i., 7, 8 ; nature of change introduced by Edward the Elder, 10 ; reforms of Bp. Gisa, I., ii., 67 ; XII., i., 9, 10, 42 ; overset by Bp. John, further changes of Bp. Robert, XII., i., 10 ; position of Provost and Dean, 11 ; Bp. Gisa and Earl Harold, XII., ii., 148 ; See removed to Bath by John de Villula, I., ii., 67 ; titles *Bath*, and *Bath and Wells*, XIX.. ii., 3 ; How Savaric exchanged Bath for Glastonbury, XII., i., 39 ; *Bath and Glastonbury*, XII., i., 42 ; XIX., ii., 5 ; Account of the great struggle between the Monks of Glastonbury and the Bishop, XI., ii., 145 ; XII., i., 40 ; See brought back to Wells by Bp. Jocelin, *Bath and Wells*, XIX., ii., 7 ; the Monks of Bath usurp the right of election, XIX., ii., 29 ; Struggle between the Bishop and the Chapter, XIX., ii., 29, 39. Actual number of Canons, XII., i., 34 ; modern distinction between, 35 ; Suffragan Bp. of See, XIX., ii., 46 ; Spoliation of Church, under Edward VI., XII., i., 9 ; XV., i., 32 ; ii., 17 ; Suppression of Chantry Priests, XII., i., 12 ; the Ordinale and Cathedral Statutes, XVII., i., 32, 35 ; Chapter Records, XIX., i., 47 ; need of publication of Indexes to, XVII., i., 45, 46 ; proposals for, XVIII., i., 2 ; XIX., i., 2 ; XX., i., 5.

„ Vicar's Choral, XII., i., 33, 36 (Stubbs), 37 ; ii., 32, 187 ; XIX., ii., 24, 25.

„ Cathedral Church, the first stone Church, XIX., ii., 1 ; Bp. Robert builds a late Norman East-end to Saxon Church, XII., i., 17 ; XIX., ii., 14 ; West-front and Towers, built by Bp. Reginald Fitz Jocelin (cons. 1174),

Wells, continued :—

XIX., ii., 9, 10; not by Bp. Jocelin (cons. 1206), II., i., 8; see difference of work, XIX., ii., 16; but compare late date assigned by Prof. Willis, XII., i., 17; Bp. Jocelin pulls down Saxon Church, I., ii., 73; XII., i., 17; large amount of building ascribed to him, XII., i., 17; XIX., ii., 28; little remains, 26; is said to have pulled down East-end of Bp. Robert, I., ii., 73; not likely, XIX., ii., 28; stone Spire and Choir vault fall, XIX., ii., 29, 33, XX. note 1; Canons tax themselves for repairs, XII., i., 19; extent of Building finished in 1297; help from offerings at the tomb of Bp. Button, the Saint (cons. 1267), XIX., ii., 29; New Apse, 34; Belfry in central Tower, consequent injury; the S. Andrew's Crosses (1338), XII., i., 21; XIX., ii., 41; Chapter House and Under-croft, I., ii., 68, 74; XII., ii., 20; XIX., ii., 32, 37, 43; Eastern and Lady Chapels built, XII., i., 20; XIX., ii., 43; XX notes 2 and 3; Perpendicular work of Western Towers, Bp. Harewell (1366), and Bp. Bubwith (1406), I., ii., 81, 82, 176, 179; XIX., ii., 46, 75; Apse removed and Eastern Arches built, 44, 45; Perpendicular in windows, 46. Chapels and Chantries, I., ii., 83; XIX., ii., 45; XX. notes 2 and 3; Font, XIX., ii., 4; West-Front, poor effect of restoration, XVIII., i., 5; Sculptures, I., i., 54, 59; XIX., ii., 5, 73, 77; date of Figures, 5, 42, 43; painted Glass, VI., ii., 125; Sermons of one Burges in, XII., ii., 40.

„ S. Cuthbert's Church, full explanation of building, XII., i., 44-53 (Freeman); Western turrets, II., ii., 41; tower, 55; reredos in, 93; the Jesse reredos, 95; XII., i., 47; character of early Work, III., ii., 30.

„ Bishop's Palace, a paper on by J. H Parker, C.B., XI., ii., 143, date of original building, 147; of present, 148; of substructure, 148, 149; detailed account of additions and changes, 152, XIX., i., 43; lost and regained, XII., i., 9; ii., 36; sacked by

Wells, continued :—
the Roundheads, XIV., ii, 68, 70; an American's view of, XII., i., 31; the great Hall, XI., ii., 154; pulled down by Sir J. Gates, XII., i., 31; ii., 36; Chapel, XI., ii, 153; Gatehouse and Defences, XI., ii., 156; XII., ii., 25, 26; XIX., i, 13.
„ Other Ecclesiastical Buildings :—Historical importance of, XI., i.., 143; XII., i., 14; in their right places, 32; distinction of, XIX., i., 22; paper on by Mr. Parker, XII., ii., 25; notes to, by Mr. Serel, 36; Deanery, i., 31; ii., 26, 37; Archdeaconry, ii., 30; its fate, 43; Canons Houses, ii., 31; Choir Master's House, ii., 30; Singing School, ii., 31; Organist's House, threatened destruction of, i., 14; description of, ii., 31; destroyed by certain Wells people, XIX., i., 21; Prebendal House, &c., destroyed in same way, XII., i., 14, 59; XIX., i., 21; Vicars Close, XII., i., 32; ii., 32; XIX., i., 41; proposed restoration of, XX., i., 6—8; S. John's Hospital, IX., i., 12; Bp. Bubwith's Almshouse, XII., i. 53; ii., 34, 45; Eye Gate, bad state of, XII., i., 33; Bishop's Barn, XII., ii., 35; Canons Barn, XIX., i., 41.
„ City, its characteristics, XII., i, 6; XIX., i., 9—19; Charters, &c., of, XII., i., 58; ii, 179, 180; XIX., i., 47; description of, in Chaundeler's Dialogue, XII., ii., 23; XIX., i., 23; ii., 99; Market House and other buildings, XII., i., 33; Henry VIII visits, XII., ii., 37.

Welshry, in Exeter and in Kidwelly, XX., ii., 10.

Wergild of a King, XVIII., ii., 30.

Werstan, Bp., Sherborne, his death, XX., i., 29.

Wesin, Bp., Sherborne; see Wulfsige.

Wessex, Conversion of, XX., ii., 14; Episcopal Sees at Dorchester, 14; at Winchester, 16, 19, 49; at Sherborne, 18; at Ramsbury, 32; at Sarum, 33; at Wells, 44.

West Haymoor, raised Beach at XII., i., 67.

West Leigh, Carboniferous Limestone at, XI., i., 37, 42, 43.

Weston-in-Gordano, Church, X., i., 19, 20; Barn, 21.

Weston-super-Mare, Meeting of the Society at, II., i., 1; paper on Plants and Shells of the neighbourhood, read by Mr. Crotch, not printed, II., i., 9.

Weston Zoyland, Name, IV., ii., 93; raised Beach at, XI., ii., 218; Church, V., ii., 5.

Whatley, Section at, XIII., ii, 155, 156; Roman Villa at, I., i., 38.

Whewell, Dr., his Essentials to Gothic Architecture, III, ii., 50.

Whipping of Dogs, X., i., 25, 26; XIII., i., 37; of Vagrants, X.., i, 26; XI., i., 45; of Canterbury Scholars, XI., ii., 140; of Monks of Glastonbury, XII., i., 40; as penance on Good Friday, XVI., ii., 11; Whipping Post at West Monkton, XVIII., i., 58.

Whitby, Alum shales, jet, XIII., ii., 130.

Whitchurch, Church, described, XIV., i., 20.

Whitcombe's Hole, in Burrington Combe, XII., ii., 168.

Whitehall, in Ilchester, a paper by Rev. T. Hugo, XIII., ii., 21; Name of, 24. (1) Hospital, its charter of foundation as, 25—27; and history, 29. (2) Augustinian Priory for Nuns, its foundation as, 35; bad conduct of Prioresses, 39, 43, 44, 48; and poverty of House, 53, 55, 63; its suppression, 65; list of Prioresses, 66. (3) Free Chapel, its foundation as, 68; list of chaplains, 69; value, 71; further valuation of Chapel and its property, 76-81; last presentation to, 82; demise of, 85; final alienation, 86.

Whiting, Abbot of Glastonbury, his death, I., ii., 110; connexion of family with the Strodes, XIII., ii., 7.

Wick Rocks, axis of elevation raising coal measures, XIX., i., 24.

Wickham, of Horsington, family of, XVI., i., 7, 10, 30, 33, 34.

Wickham, Rev. H. D., on Wincanton and its neighbourhood, XVI., i., 5; on Horsington, 29; on Temple Combe, 31; on Stowell Manor House, 32.

Wigborough, Manor, history of, XVII., i., 61.

William I., restores Banwell to Bishoprick, XII., ii., 156; interferes with Irish Slave trade, XIV., ii., 4.

William of S. Carilef, Bp., Durham, architectural work of, XX., i., 33.

Willliams, Rev. Geo., paper on Bp. Beckington, XII., ii., 1; edits MS., of Libellus de Laudibus, XIX., ii., 99.

Williams, Rev. D., geological collection, report on, III., i, 5; collection of Cave Bones, VII., ii., 38; XIII., i., 47;

Willibald, biographer of S. Boniface (Winfrith), XX., ii., 59.

Williton, Meeting at, XV., i., 1; name, V., ii., 79.

Willis, Prof., his account of Cathedral Church at Wells, XI.. ii., 146; XII., i., 14; and of Sherborne Minster, XX., i., 36, 38, 39.

Wills of Bp. Bubwith, I., ii., 176; of Bp. Harewell, 179;

Wimborne Minster, its two towers, XII., i., 51.
of Alianor Hulle, of Canynton, XI., ii., 50.

Wincanton, Meeting at, XVI., i., 1; skirmish at, 2; name of, 5; history of Manor, 6; in civil War, 8, 9.

Winchester, name of, royal city of Wessex, made seat of Bishoprick, XX., ii., 16, 19, 49.

Winchester, Bps. of, Lords of the Manor of Taunton, IX., ii., 4; Patrons of Convent, 50.

Winfrith, (S. Boniface) birthplace of, XX., ii., 5 (Freeman), paper on by Mr. R. J. King, XX., ii., 58.

Wini, Bp., Winton, appointed by Cenwealh, XX., ii., 16.

Winscombe, Manor of, ceded by Abbey of Glastonbury to Bp. Jocelin, XI., ii., 145; Church, notice of, XV., i., 38.

Winwood, Rev. H. H., description of the bones found on Cadbury Camp, XVI., i., 18; remarks on the geological formations of the Quantocks, XVIII., i., 37.

Wirksworth Cave, XI., ii., 211.

Witham Priory Church, date and character of, XII., i., 35.

Wiveliscombe, Conglomerate Beds at, I., ii., 133.

Wolsey, Cardinal, said to have built Milverton Rectory, XI., i., 48.

Wonder-stone found in red marl near Wookey Hole, XIX., ii., 54.

Woodspring Priory, visit to, II., i., 16; Church tower, III., ii., 10; foundation connected with murder of S. Thomas of Canterbury, IV., ii., 108, 114; West-front, III., ii., 12; history and general description of, IV., ii., 108.

Woodstock, Rosamund's bower at, XI., ii., 6.

Woodward, Mr. H., Notes on species of Crustacea, found in the Upper Lias at Ilminster, XIII., ii., 185.

Woodward, Mr. H. B., paper on the Geology of the neighbourhood of Wells, XIX., ii., 50.

Wookey, name, boundary of parish the frontier line of Ceawlin, XII., i., 55; Church, 56; XIX., i., 43; Rectory, XII., i., 56; Camps at, 56.

Wookey Hole, Cavern at, VII., ii., 33; visited by the Society, 1863, and described by Mr. W. Boyd Dawkins, XII., i., 53; physical features of the ravine, XII., ii., 163; drawings of the cave, exhibited by Mr. Jas. Parker, XIII., i., 11; visited by the Society, 1873, and described by Mr. Sanford, XIX., i., 42.

,, Hyæna Den, paper by Mr. W. Boyd Dawkins, XI., ii., 197; on the formation of Caverns, 198; discovery of Wookey Hole, 200; Roman coins and skeleton found, 201; exploration, 201; flint and bone implements found, 202; nature of deposit, 203; physical features, 207; introduction of earth and stones, 207; condition of organic remains, 208; table of teeth and jaws, 209; list of animals found in the caves, 210; introduction of organic remains, 211; alteration of original deposit, 212; evidence of the existence of man, 213; man contemporary with the extinct fauna, 215; three distinct periods of occupation and closing of the cave, 216; condition of the country during the later cave period, 216; subsequent changes and extinction of the cave fauna, 217.

Wool Trade, especially in Bristol, XIV., ii., 17.

Worle, Camp, paper on by Rev. F. Warre, II., ii, 64; hut circles in, 74; X., i., 14; dates of taking by Romans and English, II., ii,, 83; notes to paper, 125; appendix of fresh discoveries, IV., ii., 124; compared with Castle Neroche, V., ii., 32, 45; a permanent fortification, VIII., ii., 68; the Phœnician theory, XV., i., 24; the Belch, XVIII., ii., 70.

Wright, Dr., on the Oolites, XX., ii., 143, 158, 161, 164.

Wrington, Hematite Iron ore at, XV., ii., 46; John Locke born at, II., i., 2; Church, chancel, II., ii., 39; III., ii., 19; parapets, II., ii., 41; tower, 53, 58; XII., i., 52; nave, III., ii., 18; V., ii., 5, 7; X., i., 28; XII., i., 47; vertical divisions and roof, III., ii., 37; internal richness, 40; Mrs. H. More's residence, X., i., 28; physical condition of small farmers at, XIX., ii., 71.

Wulfric, S., at Haselborough, legend of, XIX., i., 28.

Wulfsige, or Wesin, Bp. Sherborne, founds the Minster, XX., i., 30; changes his Canons for Monks, ii., 33.

Wulstan, Bp., Worcester, stops slave trade of Bristol, XIV., ii., 4.

Wykeham, William of, Bp. Winton; patron of Beckington, XII., ii., 2.

Wytheridge, (Devon) Vicarage belonged to Cannington Priory, XI., ii., 34; list of Vicars, 68.

Wymondham, (Norfolk,) Church, typical tower, V., ii., 10; interior of, 20; tracery, 26.

Wyndham, family of, XVI., i., 39; ii., 32; Colonel defends Dunster, XV., i., 8; Edmund, M.P. for Bridgwater, (1640,) XIV., ii., 44.

Wyvil, Bp., Sarum, challenges the Earl of Salisbury, XX., i., 31.

Y.

Yates, Mr., on the Mining operations of the Romans in Britain, VIII., ii., 1.

Yatton, Church, chancel, II., ii., 39; truncated spire, 63; central tower, III., ii., 7; West-front, 13; vertical divisions, 37; general description of Church and Rectory House, X., i., 30, 31.

Year Book, use of, exemplified by Sir P. S. Carey, XV., i., 39.

Yeovil, Meeting at, IV., i., 1; section of Middle and Upper Lias at, XIII., ii., 138; of Babylon Hill, XX., ii., 152; at the Junction, 155, 156; Church tower, III., ii., 4; general exterior, 15.

Yetminster, Church, description of, XX., i., 62.

Ynisvitrin, I., ii., 96; see Glastonbury.

Yorkshire, Ironstone deposit in, XIII., ii., 128.

Young, family of, at Trent, XX., ii., 125, 131.

Z.

Z used in Somersetshire speech for S, XVI., ii., 77.

Zoy, in Zoyland, Chedzoy, &c., signification of, IV., ii., 51, 93.

Indexes to Wells Chapter Records.

INDEXES

TO THE

Record Books of the Dean and Chapter

OF THE

Cathedral Church of S. Andrew,

WELLS.

EDITED BY F. H. DICKINSON, M.A., F.S.A.,

OF KINGWESTON.

WITH NOTES AND PREFACE.

Contents.

	PAGES.
PREFACE - - - - -	v. to xvi.
INDEX TO LIBER RUBER - -	1 to 15
INDEX TO LIBER ALBUS I. OR CROWN GRANTS - - - - -	16 to 41
INDEX TO LIBER ALBUS II. - -	42 to 66
CUSTOMS OF NORTH CURRY - -	67 to 70

Preface.

These Indexes appear to have been made towards the end of the XVII. century. The Index to the original copy of Chyle's History of Wells, in the possession of the Dean and Chapter, written about 1680, is in the same handwriting, which first occurs in the Acts of the Chapter at July 2, 1679. This handwriting continues to April 8th, 1692, and does not occur again in the same book after August 4. 1692; the book ends at March 22, 1704. The handwriting is that of Richard Healy, LL.D., who was the Dean's Steward, and who died in 1713.*

The following is the account of the Chapter Registers, to which these Indexes belong, given in the Appendix to the First Report of the Historical MSS. Commission, pages 93 and 94 :—

"The Liber Ruber, or Red Book.—This is, in part, the oldest book probably among the Dean and Chapter's Records. It is a small parchment and paper folio, and receives its name from the reddened parchment with which the ancient boards in which it is bound are covered. It begins with 77 leaves of an earlier date than the latter part. From an Index inserted before

* The authority for this is Mr. Serel. An inspection of the Records makes it perfectly plain that the handwriting must be that of one of three or four men who were concerned in the affairs of the Dean and Chapter about that time. Mr. Serel has repeatedly seen the signature of Dr. Healy as witness to Acts of the Dean and Chapter in this handwriting. There is no one more competent than Mr. Serel to give an opinion on these matters of Chapter Antiquarianism.

them, in a hand of the XVII. Century, they seem to relate exclusively to the Cathedral regulations for the celebration of Divine Service, matters relative to jurisdiction, the duties and rights of the officials, and the early Grants and Charters. In fact, most of the component parts of this section of the volume were originally separate little parchment pamphlets so to speak, of the time of Edward I. to Edward III., which were afterwards tacked together.

"In folio 67b (A.D., 1338) there are two instances named, of women confessing the sin of fornication, before the Bishop's Commissary, for which they are condemned, each to walk barefooted twice round her respective Parish Church. In these earlier folios there is evidently much curious and interesting matter. In folio 25a there is a rule entered among the "Statutes of Sir John de Godelee," Dean, that every new Canon shall, about the time of beginning his residence, or within a year after, "honourably cause the Dean and Chapter, according to his means, to be entertained with meat and drink." From a marginal note in the same page, in a hand of the 17th Century, this seems to have been then commuted to an "Oyster Feast," and this again is now represented, probably, by a payment made to the Common Fund by every new Canon at the beginning of his residence.

"From folio 71b we learn that on the 5th of March, 1339, about the hour of Vespers, two Vicars of the Church of Wells appeared before Bishop Ralph (de Shrewsbury) in his hall at Wokey, and presented him, in the name of the Dean and Chapter, with a loaf, a pig, and a bottle of mead, in part, as they asserted, of two loaves, two pigs, and two bottles of mead, which was probably due each year to the Church of Wells from the Abbot and Convent of Glastonbury. The Bishop received the offering "as due to him in the name of his Church," and then ordered the various items to be distributed among the poor. In folio 69b there is an ordinance for the ringing of the "Ave Mary Bell," which was done by striking three blows on the great Cathedral bell, shortly before Curfew.

"The remaining portion of the Liber Ruber is written on paper (a little mutilated), the entries ranging from 1487 to 1664; the folios being about 200 in number. In this part also, there are many entries of great interest. There is a volume in the same collection, forming a Calendar to every page of the Liber Ruber, in a beautiful hand of 17th Century.

"THE FIRST LIBER ALBUS.—This was the original "Liber Albus," no doubt, of the Dean and Chapter's Records, though that name is now given to the volume next described. This is a smaller folio, in wooden boards, still covered with old white vellum. It contains 299 parchment leaves, and is somewhat mutilated at the beginning. The early part was written in the reign of Edward I., or possibly Edward II., and the last entry belongs to the year, 1393. It is a Register, with entries of various descriptions, and in character its contents strongly resemble those of the first 77 folios of the Liber Ruber. The earliest entries consisting of grants of liberties and privileges to various Churches by the Pope, are almost obliterated, but the matter belongs to the middle of the reign of Henry III. Folios 6 and 7 contain a Calendar of the Charters entered in the following leaves, down to folio 61 inclusive; the Calendar and the Charters being, in general, written in the same hand, though here and there, on unfinished pages, there are entries in later hands. In folios 17 and 18 there are several deeds entered of the time of Edward the Confessor, in the Saxon language, but not in Saxon Characters. After folio 61 there are hundreds of entries, in various hands. It is possible that the first few leaves may belong to the latter part of the reign of Henry III., or the beginning of that of Edward I. On this particular point, however, I am speaking from memory only. Beyond the ancient Calendar to the Charters above mentioned, there does not seem to be any Calendar or Index to the contents of this curious and valuable volume.

"The present LIBER ALBUS—This is a fine, large, folio volume, of 456 leaves of parchment. It is imperfect at the end; though, judging from the Index, it must have had leaves

added after folio 449, at a later date than the rest of the volume, which was written, probably, in the reigns of Richard II., Henry VI., and Edward IV. Its character is that of a register, containing a series of deeds and documents of every description, relating to the Church of Wells. It begins with the Charter of the 15th of Henry III., which is followed by an earlier Charter of Confirmation of the 8th of John: after which there are some Charters going back to Saxon times. In folios 164-5, reference is again made to a subject already alluded to. Pope Boniface IX. (A.D., 1400) orders that the large sums expended by the incoming Canons, for feasting the Bishop; the Dean, the Canons, and the Vicars, and all the other officers of the church, shall for the future be discontinued, and that in lieu thereof no more than 150 marks shall be paid. The contents of this valuable volume seem to be limited to formal documents and deeds, with no additional memoranda."

These Indexes then, are the account of the Chapter transactions; by means of them Professor Willis gathered the materials of his account of the Fabric, which, as is much to be regretted, was never published by him. Through them we also may learn very much about the rights and duties, and the common property of the Chapter, of the property of the Dean Dignitaries and Canons, that is to say of the prebends and residence houses assigned to them. Of the elections of the Bishops and Deans; disputes between them; Ritual matters; Chapels and Altars in the Cathedral, and all that concerns the See and the Cathedral as distinguished from the Diocese. We shall hardly see the importance of these books unless we look carefully at this distinction between the See and the Diocese. The parochial system is now so important, and is so characteristic of the Church, that we forget the time when it did not exist. The word Pagan is a well known witness to the time when Christianity had hardly spread beyond the walls of the City. the distinction between the Deanery of Christianity as at Exeter and the Rural Deaneries, seems to bear witness to this fact that in this country, as well as on the continent, the faith did not prevail early in the villages. The Chapter is the

successor of the City Clergy, who were once the whole Clergy, the Bishop's Clerks who performed Divine Service with him, who were his advisers in all business, who elected him, and, themselves as the Presbytery, managed the affairs of the church during a vacancy. Even now the Chapter of Canterbury acts in the place of the Archbishop, when the See is vacant, in Provincial as well as Diocesan affairs, plainly pointing to the time when the Chapter was the whole clergy, and the union of the Bishop and his clergy was much more complete than it is now.

The Parochial system began early in the cities, Mabillon in the Preface to the 2nd volume of the Museum Italicum traces it in Rome to very early times, but in the surrounding country it seems to have begun about the VII. or VIII. Century, and to have been perfected here in the X. or XI. It must have first begun in the clergy sent out by the Bishops to preach around the City and celebrate the Eucharist at the martyrs' graves. Hence began by degrees oratories churches and congregations, and at last stated districts attached to each.

The property of the church, as well as the alms of the faithful; seem to have been at the disposal of the Bishop for division between the poor his clerks and himself. Who in distributing them could not in general neglect the interests and wishes of his clergy.

Individually the clerks seem to have had but little independence, though they had collectively much, and it is probable that the independence of our cathedrals of the old foundation, which is shewn by these books to have been of the same kind and extent as at present, goes back to the early times when the Bishops did nothing without the advice of their clergy and people, and the clergy as a body had great importance and independence. One of the most important officers of the Church was the Deacon, who attended specially on the Bishop, and administered the Cup at Communion, who was frequently the chief of seven like St. Stephen, and grew by degrees into

the Archdeacon, and who often even in later times was not a Priest. The Cathedral clergy had the care of Divine service, and of clerical education so far as it could be conducted in common, the more ordinary case being, it is conceived, that the clerk who attended on the priest—the original of our Parish Clerk, now nearly extinct—was himself ordained Priest when found fit.

In the latter part of the VIII. Century attempts were made to give a monastic character to the Cathedrals. Possibly to restrain the marriage of the clergy and compel them to live together in one house with a common life as monks. Perhaps also to assist discipline, which in rough times of barbarian ignorance must have been difficult. Each Cathedral has its cloister like a Monastery. The Cathedral customs provided for the daily holding of a Chapter after Prime, at which all the Clerks assembled, for devotional reading and public confession, not unlike what is supposed to be done in a Wesleyan Class Meeting. This again was monastic, and seems very early to have become formal. It is remarkable that the Bishop had at Wells, and in England generally, no seat in Choir, where the Dean presided. The reason of this may perhaps be as follows. The part of the Church in which the Service was performed was divided into Presbytery and Choir. The first representing the Apse of the ancient Basilica, where the Bishop and his Presbyters sat; the second the Chorus Cantorum in the centre of the Church in front of the Altar. The Bishop presided at Mass, which was celebrated in the Presbytery, and at other ceremonies, and when he did not the Priest who officiated in his place was obviously his deputy. On the other hand the Service in Choir, which corresponds with our Morning and Evening Service, was very long, occupying a large part of the night and of the day, and like a magnificent Oratorio, was not it seems intended for him to take part in, and accordingly he had no seat in Choir. The position of the Episcopal throne in our Cathedrals is of much later date than the arrangement we are treating of.

The Bishopric of Wells seems to have been established soon after 900. For 150 years nothing is said about Canons. When Gisa was made bishop, a few years before the Conquest, there were 10; he increased the number, and built cloisters with dormitory and refectory, which were thrown down by his successor to make room for the Palace. Here we have an attempt to introduce Chrodegangs rule and the defeat of it. It is also remarkable that Gisa is said to have appointed a Provost. That Rule makes the chief officer of Canons Provost, and it has so remained in Germany, where the Rule was first established. Here a Dean was appointed afterwards by Bishop Robert, after 1135. It has been assumed perhaps hastily that the Provost was here the chief of the Canons. It seems to have been shown however that he was merely the manager of their landed property, a steward, who in this country was called præpositus several centuries later, or a lessee with a beneficial interest to himself after satisfying the stated payments he had to make to the Canons. Whatever may be the truth the Provostship caused a long series of troubles The Provost (præpositus de cumba, not canonicorum) existed until the time of Edward VI., when the office was abolished, and the estates given to the Dean, who had been despoiled of his own. Perhaps the thing that marks the Provost as an inferior officer of the Chapter, rather than a deposed President, is that the statutes do not recognise him in Chapter at all, and in Choir only in a very inferior position. But then it is not easy to see why an official with secular duties only should have any place at all in Chapter.

The Dignitaries were established at the same time as the Dean, and the statutes were probably given, though in their present form they are later, and seem to date from abont 1200. They had been no doubt corrected from time to time. They are like those given by St. Osmond to Salisbury soon after the Conquest in many remarkable expressions, but differ in details. They are either copied with alterations from them, or derived from the same source.

Reginald, 1174-1191, obtained North Curry for the chapter and founded prebends.

In 1234 Jocelin of Wells brought the provostship estates of Winsham and Combe St. Nicholas back to the chapter and in 1239 gave Winscombe, and appropriated several Rectories to augment the commons of the Canons; after this the only benefaction of land seems to be that William Button the second gave Bicknoller and Stogumber about 1270. Meanwhile the prebends had been created with considerable estates for each, and the Vicars Choral are said to have been established between 1223 and 1242, though they must have existed much earlier. The Canons would naturally obtain help occasionally for the singing, and when abroad must sing by deputy, long before their doing the work by deputy became crystallized into a system.

Perhaps the best way to show the ancient composition of the chapter is to give the statutes which governed their standing in choir and sitting in chapter.

At the entrance of the choir at the west, on the right is the Dean's stall, on the left the Cantors, at the east end on the right is the stall of the Archdeacon of Wells, opposite of the Archdeacon of Bath, next to the Dean stands in choir the Archdeacon of Taunton if he be a canon, then the Abbot of Bec, then the Sub-Dean, next to the Archdeacon of Wells is the Chancellor, but in the middle stand the Canons who are next to the dignitaries, and the master of the schools, then the Vicars who are priests, and a few Deacons, who are admitted into the upper row for their age and worth. Next to the Cantor stands in choir the Abbot of Muchelney, then the Succentor, then the Provost of Combe. Next to the Archdeacon of Bath is the Treasurer, then the Abbot of Athelney, then the rest of the Canons and Clerks are arranged as before stated. In the second form first are placed the younger Canons, then the Deacons, then the other Clerks. In the first form the Canons who are boys are placed first, then the others.

In Chapter the Clerks sit in this order—next to the Bishop on the right sits the Dean, then the Archdeacon of Wells, then the Chancellor, then the Archdeacon of Taunton if he be a canon, then the Abbot of Bec, then the Sub-Dean.

On the left the Cantor, then the Treasurer, then the Archdeacon of Bath if he be a canon, then the Abbot of Muchelney, then the Abbot of Athelney, then the Succentor. Next to them sit the Canons who are Priests, then the Canons who are Deacons, then the Sub-Deacons, then the Vicars who are priests, then the rest of the Vicars of the upper row, then the Canons of the second form, then the Deacons, Sub-Deacons, and Clerks of minor orders of the same form; but the boys, whether they are Canons or not, stand before the others in the area in their proper order on each side of the pulpit.

It will be observed that no Prebendaries are mentioned, except the Abbots; the prebends for Athelney and Muchelney were established about 1200, and the other prebends at different times in the XIII. Century, which is our guide to the approximate date at which the Statutes are supposed to have been last revised as stated in p. xi. That all the Clerks formed part of the chapter, that is to say of the Chapter for disciplinary and devotional purposes, the governing body of the Church, not the chapter which had controul over the residue, the present income of the Chapter, for that was the special property of the Residentiaries. That Priests, Deacons, and Sub-Deacons, whether Canons or Vicars, had precedence over those in minor orders, whether Canons or not, and that boys might be appointed Canons to be gradually promoted to holy orders, like the other boys and clerks. The precedence of the Dignitaries is not exactly the same in Chapter and in Choir, nor is either the same as at Sarum, where they agree. Here there is a tendency to make more of the Archdeacons than at Sarum, and it is remarkable that this is carried further at St. Paul's, where the Archdeacon of London has the second place. Here the Archdeacon of Wells is more important than the other Archdeacons, pointing perhaps to the time when there was but one

In 1242 Bishop Jocelin required that residence, so as to qualify for a share of the Residue—what remained of the means of the year after the Bishop Dignitaries Canons and others,

had had their commons—should be six months for the Canons, and eight for the Dean Cantor Chancellor and Treasurer, who with the Archdeacon of Wells were the Quinque Personæ, and there does not seem then to have been any process of protesting for residence, such as was required in Dean Godley's Statutes in 1331, and of which mention is made above in the account of the Liber Ruber, and which grew into great abuses afterwards, and especially at St. Paul's, and led here to the system of filling up vacancies in a gradually decreasing body of residentiaries by the residentiaries themselves.

Domesday states that the Canons of St. Andrew had property at Wells, Wanstrow, and Litton, worth in all £20, which is small in comparison with the Bishop's revenues, but it is possible that some of those who held under him may have been ecclesiastics, and very probable that in one way or other he found sustenance for many clerks, and provided for them by promotion. The origin of the prebends or separate estates of the canons requires to be examined. They are for the most part stated to have been endowed by the Bishops, who must have undoubtedly concurred in the establishment of them, even when the revenues were matter of private benefaction, as in the case of Buckland which was endowed by Oliver de Dinham in the later half of the XIII. Century. The revenues of the prebendal estates varied much; a list is given in Dugdale, vol. 2, p. 278, to which must be added the annuitant prebends of Wedmore and Combe, the latter had 10 marks each out of the Provostship estates, and the former an amount not mentioned, out of the estates of the Dean. The rest, including the Dean's prebend, seem to have been valued at £470 when this list was made in 1298 or probably earlier, as it is taken from the Statutes of Dean Walter de Haselshaw afterwards Bishop. The most valuable prebend was Huish and Brent £40; the worst endowed, Holcombe, 4 marks.

It is hoped that the publication of these Indexes will promote investigation of the history of the Chapter, and the printing of the Register of Bishop Drokensford, (1309-29,) by

the Master of the Rolls, (of which there is a prospect,) may be expected to lead to more accurate knowledge. The great dispute between him and the chapter which ended in the establishment of capitular freedom, is a kind of turning point in the history, and the result accords with the general movement of secular and ecclesiastical independence of that age.

The changes in progress, from the Conquest to the Reformation, show themselves in the Records of the See and Chapter. The earlier documents in these Registers relate much more to the Bishop and to his affairs, than would be the case now, and the same may be said of the Dean and Chapter's deeds, described in the appendix to the 3rd Report, p. 351, &c., the 200 documents transcribed on the first 50 leaves of "Crown Grants," called by Mr. Riley the first Liber Albus, and the list of Chapter Charters at the end of Lord Bath's Glastonbury Register.

The Registers therefore and the Indexes belonging to them have an importance far beyond the Chapter, and it is hoped that a step of some importance is now being made to elucidate the history of the county.

It may be as well to remark that at the beginning and end of Liber Ruber are eight leaves of vellum, which belong to a very old service book not a missal though containing the collects and other parts of the communion service for Whit-Sunday and days before or after, and also of certain saints' days and among them S.S. Wilfrid, Aidan, and Ceolfrid, which seem to indicate that it was of York use. The paper part of this book is stated by Healy to contain the Chapter's Acts from 1487 to 1513, and it is probable that the latter date is the time of the binding.

What Mr. Riley calls the present Liber Albus is a transcript of documents in one hand; at fol. 149 is the general pardon of the Dean and Chapter of Dec. in the 8th year of Edward IV., which gives a limit of the date. It is a very well-written book on vellum, without illumination or ornament.

These Registers frequently contain copies of the same documents, and there are valuable marginal notes by Dr. Healy and Dr. Edmund Archer, who was Archdeacon of Taunton, from 1712, and Residentiary from 1726, which give the substance of each document, and references where the same things are found in the other books.

The copies of the Indexes were made by Mr. Serel and Mr. Fielder, and the corrections by Mr. Dickinson and Mr. Hunt. As the reader will probably be aware this correction in many places could not be done without a reference to the Registers themselves. When anything remarkable was observed the result has been given in the notes, which must not be taken to be intended to be an exhaustive settlement of the many questions that arise upon these records.

In taking on himself the responsibility of this part of the work, Mr. Dickinson feels bound to express the obligations he is under to those who have helped him, and especially to Mr. Hunt as his colleague in the undertaking.

The thanks of the Society are due to the Dean and Chapter for allowing the Indexes to be printed, and to the Chapter Clerk, Mr. Garrod, for the uniform courtesy he has shewn to those who have had to prepare these pages in his office.

WELLS CHAPTER RECORDS.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

PAGE 35 LINE 6 *for* 202 *read* 201.

,, 35 ,, 36 *for* 50. 42. 132b. *read* 50. 112. 132b.

,, 35 ,, 42 *for* Vicarius *read* Vicaria.

,, 36 ,, 11 *after* 281 *read* The Grant of North Curry was confirmed by the Chapter of Winchester because some of the liberties and rights granted could not take effect without interfering with the great Lordship of Taunton, which belonged to the Bishop of Winchester.

,, 37 ,, 14 *for* Breaut *read* Breaute, *and for* Bideford *read* Bedford.

,, 38 ,, 15 *for* Willielmus de Dunkheved *read* Willelmus de Dunheved.

,, 38 ,, 26 *for* Abbatissa *read* Abbas.

,, 40 ,, 3 *for* Morham *read* Monham.

,, 40 ,, 8 *for* Piron *read* Pirou.

,, 40 ,, 9 *for* Penwine *read* Peuwine.

,, 40 ,, 22 *for* Saint-Loœ *read* Seyntloo.

Indexes to Wells Chapter Records.

LIBER RUBER.

A

Annus sive Terminus post mortem Canonicorum, 24, 2. 42, § 4, et vide Extrav', T. 1, c. 2, vide Eschætor.

,, probationis Vicariorum, vide Vicarii.

Annellarii Perpetui, minorum gentium videntur Sacerdotes * ad officia divina in Ecclesia Sancti Cuthberti Wellen : destinati, ad nutum tamen Decani et Capituli, 26. 70.

Appellatio ad Sedem Apostolicam et pro tuitione † Curiæ Cantuariensis per Johannem de Godelee Decanum et Capitulum contra Drokensford Episcopum, 31. 32. &c.

,, concepta per Johannem Shorditch, LL.D., Clericum Johannis Godelee Decani, 33. 34.

,, per Walterum de London Decanum et Capitulum contra Radulphum Episcopum similiter, 53. 54. &c.

Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis queritur de Subsidiis a Clericis exactis et non per viam Synodi generalis, 57, 2.

Archidiaconi Bath : Well : Glaston. : et Taunton : et eorum Officiales jurabunt de fideli Computo Decani et Capituli duarum partium fructuum Ecclesiarum vacantium in eorum Archidiaconatibus, 15.

,, in solicitudine parochiarum et in cura pollent animarum, 41 § 12.

,, exercent suam jurisdictionem prout uti consueverunt, salvis Episcopo proventibus suis, 48.

Archidiaconus Wellensis, Præbenda Hewish et Brent annexa, 43 § 2.

,, ,, Compositio inter ipsum et Episcopum, 58.

Archischola ejus officium, vide Cancellarius, 41 § 18.

Articuli Visitationis, 18, 2. 30, 2.

---

* Inferior Priests.

† I conceive that this was in support of a decree of the Arches Court of Canterbury, given in favour of Dean and Chapter against the Bishop.

Ave-Maria, 3 ad 3 pulsationes campanarum ad Ignitegium ‡ 25. 69, 2.

B

Barton Præbenda jurisdictionis Archidiaconalis, 31. 32.

Banwell, in Ecclesia ibidem Commissarius Episcopi injungit pœnitentiam feminis de Blackford et Cocklate, 67, 2.

Bempston hundredi Balivatus adjudicatur Waltero de London in jure Decanatus Wellensis, 54, 2. 55.

Bidisham Præbenda ad reparationem Ecclesiæ B. Andreæ et ornamenta emenda, excepta virgata terræ decanatui annexa, 13. 29.

,, ad firmam dimissa pro 8 marcis annuis, 29.

Brewton Canonici ibidem debent solvere pensionem trium marcarum pro cereo coram altare Sancti Andreæ, 46, 2.

Burnham Ecclesia in usum Fabricæ appropriata sed pluribus pensionibus et cantariis onerata, 61. 62.

C

Canon Barne, Bertona Communiæ, 11.

,, ad firmam pro £90 per annum, 28.

Catalogus Chartarum Ecclesiæ a 3a ad 8am paginam, et 11. 12, 2.

Canonici non debent exire Villa sine licentia Decani, 17, 2. 41 § 3.

,, nec abesse precibus, 41 § 19.

vide Præbendarii.

Canonicalia Messuagia in Well : 11. 12.

Carhampton, Ecclesia præbendalis, 35.

Cantor, debet assidue residere nisi, &c., 41 § 1.

,, debet Chorum regere quoad cantum, Episcopo injungendo, § 9.

,, ad eum spectat admissio puerorum, § 9.

,, et Succentor non debent simul abesse, 42 § 3.

vide Praecentor.

Cancellarius, assidue residebit nisi, &c., 41 § 1.

,, Scholas regit et libros Ecclesiæ corrigit, § 11.

,, habebit jurisdictionem in Kingsbury ut ab olim 50, 2.

,, jurabit in ejus admissione quod leget in Theologia vel Decretis temporibus Lecturarum in Universitate Oxon, 67. 71.

,, hæsitat de juramento præstando in ejus admissione ad observanda Statuta Ecclesiæ et tandem jurat, 58.

Chew, pensio inde, 11, 2.

,, Ecclesia mensæ Episcopali unita, qui feret onera, 73. 74.

‡ This seems to mean that three Aves are to be said when the Curfew sounds thrice; one at each ringing of the bells.

Chartæ Ecclesiæ debilitatæ transcribendæ præsente Cancellario qui curam earum habet, 25.

Campana capitularis, 17.

Cista in Thesauraria et duæ claves, 27.

Chedder, Capella Sancti Columbani ibidem, 49.

Commissio Johannis XXII Papæ et Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis ad annectendam Ecclesiam de Chew mensæ Episcopali, 73. 74.

Commissarii Officialis principalis Episcopi Bathon : et Wellen : 65. 67.

Combe, Præbenda unica, 13, 2.

,, plures Præbendæ in eadem fundatæ, 14.

,, Ecclesia præbendalis, in Responso ad quartum * Drokensford, 36. 37. 38.

Comminarius Administrator bonorum communium Decani et Capituli, 17, 2.

,, distringat ob redditum non solutum, 22.

,, unus Canonicus et unus Vicarius aut duo Canonici, 27.

Computus generalis Decani et Capituli in Octavis beati Calixti et diebus continuandis, 17, 1.

,, quater in anno, 2.

,, ad quatuor terminos, 50. 51.

Comperta in Visitatione Episcopi e præsentatione Decani Episcopus corriget in domo capitulari, 61. 62.

Cleve, Ecclesia tanquam Præbenda, libera a vexatione Episcopali et Archidiaconali, et Abbas Beccensis habebit Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo, 35.

Confirmatio maneriorum et juris Ecclesiæ per Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem 10. 11. 12.

,, Statutorum, per Radulphum Episcopum, 29, 2.

,, ,, per Henricum Episcopum, 30.

,, ,, per Simonem Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, 28.

,, ,, per Johannem Drokensford Episcopum, 48. 49. 50.

,, Ecclesiæ, per Pontifices Romanos, 45. 46. 47.

Congresbury, Rectory confirmed to the Church upon a Quo warranto. first given by King John, 10.

,, ad firmam pro £45 per annum, 28, 2.

Controversia inter Drokensford Episcopum, Johannem de Godelee Decanum et Capitulum de Jurisdictione exempta, 31. &c.

,, amice finita et jura Decani et Capituli per Episcopum confessa et confirmata, 48. 49. 50.

,, inter Radulphum Episcopum, Walterum de London Decanum et Capitulum, 53. 54, &c.

* Reply to the fourth Article of Drokensford, see Decanus.

Convocatio generalis majora ad negotia capituli, 3. 5. 17 § 1.
,, ,, sub Waltero de Haselshaw Decano, 19. &c.
,, ,, sub Johanne de Godelee, 24.
,, ,, sub Waltero de London, 53. &c.
,, ,, Episcopus Decanus et Capitulum Statuta simul dabant, 3. 17.
,, ,, absque Episcopo Decanus et Capitulum, 19. 24. &c.
,, ,, contra attemptatum per Drokensford Episcopum, 31. &c.
,, ,, contra attemptatum per Radulphum Episcopum, 53. 54.

D

Dies Capitulares, crastinus Circumcisionis, 1us Aprilis, Julii, et Octobris, 3.
,, crastinus Circumcisionis, 2us Aprilis, Julii, et 1us Octobris, 51 § 1.
Decanatus erectio, in solatium Ecclesiæ Præposituræ pressionibus gravatæ per Robertum Episcopum, 13.
Decanus, confirmatio ejus spectat ad Episcopum, et electio ejus cum licentia Episcopi ad Capitulum, 14, 2.
,, judex summus et competens in Capitulo, 24, 2.
,, de consuetudine Ecclesiæ visitat Annellarios, 26.
,, de eadem consuetudine debet visitare Canonicos, et Præbendas, et Dignitates, 31. 32. 34.
,, et hoc patet e responsis ad quartum articulorum Drokensford, Episcopi, 36. 37, &c.
,, in sola persona Decani Ecclesiam visitat Episcopus, 26. 61, &c.
,, debet causas omnes ad Capitulum spectantes audire et judicio Capituli terminare, 41 § 2.
,, Sine ejus licentia nullus Canonicus vel Vicarius debet a Civitate recedere, 41 § 3. 17, 2.
,, omnes tenentur eidem assurgere, 41 § 4.
,, perpetuo debet residere, nisi &c., 41 § 1.
,, saltem per duas anni partes, 45.
,, omnibus Vicariis et Canonicis præest quoad regimen animarum et correctionem morum, 41 § 8.
,, et Subdecanus non possunt simul abesse, 42 § 2.
,, Decani locum tenens visitatur per Radulphum Episcopum, 63, 2.
,, Ejus clerici corripiunt Officialem Episcopi quod citavit viros quosdam e jurisdictione Decani, 67, 68.
,, Decanorum antiquorum nomina, 54, 2.

Sti. Decumani Vicarius Ecclesiæ præbendalis ibidem instituitur et inductus est ab Episcopo, qui protestatur se nolle ea ratione quoad inductionem derogare jurisdictioni Decani et Capituli, 55, 2. 56.

,, de Præbendæ istius collatione, quæ vacavit tempore vacationis Episcopatus, disputatur inter Edw. III., et Radulphum Episcopum, 75. 76.

Decanus et Capitulum excommunicent jura eorum invadentes, 43 § 1.

,, ,, per Decanum utentur sua jurisdictione, 48.

,, ,, eorum dignitas ut alicui in nullo respondeant nisi in Capitulo, et judicio tantum Capituli pareant, 41 § 2.

,, ,, indebitati £290 super eorum obligatione, 24, 2.

Dignitarii videntur visitari per Radulphum Episcopum separatim a Decano, 52.

Dignitatum Ordo, 14, 2.

Dilapidationes in Maneriis per Senescallum in quindena Paschæ annuatim inspiciendæ et reparari faciendæ, 24, 2.

,, in Domibus canonicalibus per supervisores, 21, 2.

Dividentia, nullus Canonicus secundum antiquam consuetudinem recipiat Quotidianas sive Dividendas in fine anni nisi juramentum præstiterit consuetum, 22, 2.

,, solutis Quotidianis distributio fienda, 45.

Drokensford Episcopus confirmat omnia jura Ecclesiæ et jurisdictionem peculiarium, post litem desuper diu ventilatam, specificatim per indenturas, 48. 49. 50. 51.

,, Episcopus cautionem dat Decano et Capitulo ad solvendum eis £20, &c., 50.

E

Episcopatus Bathon: et Wellen: Maneria et Prærogativæ, tempore Edw. I. Settled upon a Quo warranto, 8. 9.

,, ,, ,, tempore Radulphi Episcopi non certo valet annuatim £20 in temporalibus, 73.

Episcopi electio per Decanum et Capitulum Wellen: et Priorem et Conventum Bathon: seu eorum Procuratores per compromissum, uti Roberti Burnel apud Faringdon, et Certificatorium desuper Ed. I., 1. 2.

,, famuli ubi conveniendi, 50 § 3.

Elevatione Corporis Christi omnes genu flectent, 69, 2.

Excommunicatio Major denunciatur in Ecclesia de Kingston juxta Taunton: contra Vicarium ibidem pro violatione sequestri et aliis excessibus, vide formam ejusdem, 64. 65.

Eschaetor debet colligere fructus Præbendarum Vacantium, dividendos inter Canonicos et Vicarios pro æqualibus portionibus, 22.
,, dabit computum de valore omnium Præbendarum prout ibidem specificantur, 23.
,, Annalium collectores, Extravagant of John, xxii., Tit. 1, Cap. 2, a Constitution of 1317, Suscepti regiminis.

F

Fructus Ecclesiarum et Præbendarum vacantium. Decano et Capitulo concessi Ecclesiarum Vacantium ubi et Præbendarum ibidem &c., 11. 22. 14, 2. 15.
,, vide Archidiaconi, 48. 49. 50.
,, Episcopo donantur per Capitulum durante ejus vita, 15. 16.
,, dignitatum vacantium Episcopi sunt, 14, 2.
,, Altercantur super his beneficiati Archidiaconatus Wellensis, 57.
Fabrica ampliata per Jocelinum 1242, 44 § 2.
,, vendicet sibi mulctas Vicariorum, 19. 20.
,, per Præbendarios reparanda per decimam cujusque Præbendæ per quinquennium per Decanum et Capitulum ad id compellendos, 23. 24. 26.
Familia Episcopi in cujus erunt jurisdictione quoad excessus corrigendos, 50, 2.
Firmæ Ecclesiæ Canonicis dimittendæ casu quo censum impositum singulis annis solverint, 28, 29.
Firmarii Canonici et alii solvant redditus stato die, 5s. nomine pœnæ, et per Comminarium distringendi, 22, 1.
,, Domos, Cancella et Clausa reparabunt suis sumptibus, alia onera extraordinaria ad Decanum et Capitulum pertinent, 29.

G

In Gloria Patri versus Altare vertendum, 20.
De Godelee, Johannis Decani Statuta, a 24, ad 27.
Ex Gratia Superioris nisi provisum fuerit cessabit solutio Quotidianarum Vicariis, ubi non sufficit e Grangia ad solvendum, 45.

H

De Haselshaw, Walteri Decani Statuta, a 19, ad 23.
Hebdomadarius vide Sacerdos.

I

Installatio Præbendariorum. Canonici accipient institutionem ab Episcopo, a Decano vero possessionem in præbendis, 41, § 5.

Installatio, vide the first 6 leaves of the Chapter Acts, in the 2nd part of this Book about Worthington's induction and installation in the Provostship.

Inductio, Decanus inducet in omnes Vicarias * præbendales, et omnes peculiares Jurisdictiones, 55. 56.

In Festo Innocentium Ludi theatrales amovendi ab Ecclesia et monstra Larvarum † et hinc quiete celebrandum, 25, 2.

Sancti Johannis Wellen: Hospitale, habebunt campanas cantariam et cœmeterium pro sepultura, salva jurisdictione Decani et Capituli in parochia illa, quoad jura parochialia, 16, 2.

Inquisitio super vacationem Vicariarum Ecclesiarum præbendalium ad Decanum solum spectat, 56.

J

Juramentum Præbendariorum installandorum, 24. 25, 2.

,, de verbo in verbum, 30,2. 41 § 7. 70.

Jurisdictio Decani et Capituli, Decani et Capituli in Vicarios extra Ecclesiam, ut duo ad minus cohabitent, 21.

,, in Ecclesia, in Vicarios excluso Episcopo Radulpho, 55, 2.

,, ad compellendum Præbendarios ad solvendum pro rata ad reparationem Fabricæ, 23.

,, ad interpretandum et corrigendum eorum Statuta, 23 27, 2.

,, Decani in visitando Præbendas et earum Firmas a 31, ad 39, et 48. 49. 50.

,, Decani Episcopalis potius quam Archidiaconalis—vide responsa ad 3, 4 et 5 articulos Drokensford, a 36, ad 39.

,, Concurrens Episcopi et Archidiaconorum quoad civilem et criminalem jurisdictionem, 48.

K

Kingston. Vicarius ibidem excommunicatur per Decanum ruralem de Taunton : in ista Ecclesia, jussu Radulphi Episcopi, qui Vicarius præsens nihilominus in præsentia Decani missam celebrat, 64. 65.

* Each Prebendary, who had a Prebend endowed out of a Rectory, had a Vicar in the Parish. He had also, as Canon in the Cathedral, a Vicar there to sing for him, whom in early times he appointed, and to whom he was Dominus. By degrees the right of appointment has got out of the hands of the Canons, and is now in the College of Priest Vicars and the Chapter. It is important to distinguish between these two classes of Vicars. The parish in which the estates of a prebend lay was exempt from the ordinary jurisdiction of the archdeacon, and was a *peculiar*.

† Masks—see under Ludi Theatrales.

L

Liberty, Charter of Edward Ist to wall it round with battlements set up gates and turn the way, 18.

,, Ecclesiæ Wellensis, 34. 35, &c.

Libertates Præbendariorum ut ab omni vexatione Episcoporum Archidiaconorum et Officialium suorum sint quieti, uti in Cleve,* 35. &c.

Libri et vestimenta Ecclesiæ reparentur ex injunctione Episcopi in sua visitatione 61.

Lidyeard Episcopi ad firmam, per annum £35, 28, 2.

,, gaudeat libertate antiquarum Præbendarum Ecclesiæ, 35.

Long Sutton Præbenda Abbatis Athelingensis, 35.

Lovington Church and farme and the parcells of the farme, 11, 2.

,, Lovington et Mudford ad firmam £35 per annum, 28, 2.

Walterus de London Decanus appellat Radulpho Episcopo, 53. 54, &c.

Ludi Theatrales non debent exhiberi in Ecclesiâ a die Nativitatis ad diem Innocentium, 69, 2.

M

Maneria et Prærogativæ Episcopatus 8. 9.

,, Decani et Capituli nominatim recitata, et eorum Privilegia confirmata per Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, 10. 11. 12.

,, confirmata per Adrianum Pontificem Romanum, 1157, 45 § 2.

,, per Alexandrum Pontificem Romanum, 1176, magis specifice, 46.

Marke Ecclesia annexa Præbendæ de Wedmore, quæ Decanatui annectitur et faciunt unum solum beneficium, 35, 2. 44 § 1.

,, Radulphus Episcopus monitionem emittit Waltero de London, Decano ad assignandam portionem Vicario de Marke ut instituatur per Episcopum, 60.

,, sed non debet ibi ordinari Vicaria, Responsum ad 7 articulum Drokensford, 36. 37, &c.

Milverton Vicarius Ecclesiæ præbendalis ibidem jurat de canonica obedientia Episcopo, &c., quantum de consuetuedine et jure tenetur, 72, 2.

Montisacuti Prior machinatur contra Ecclesiam, 24.

N

Nomina Fratrum defunctorum ad proximam Synodum deferantur ut pro eorum animabus plenarium celebretur Servitium, 42, § 6.

---

* In 1199 there was a dispute between the Abbot of Bee and the Bishop and Dean and Chapter about the Church of Clyve (Old Cleeve). The Abbot claimed it as belonging to his house; the Bishop, and Dean and Chapter as a Prebend of Wells. Bishop Savaric agreed that the Abbot and Convent of Bee should hold it free from the Bishop's authority, as here stated, as a free Prebend of Wells: 'et inde Canonici sunt, tam Abbas quam conventus,' with place in Choir and Chapter.

North Curry manerium hundredum et Ecclesia confirmata Decano et Capitulo per breve de Quo warranto *temp.* Ed. I. The 1st grant thereof was from Richard I., 9. 10.

O

Officiarii Ecclesiæ visitantur per Decanum, 18, 2.
,, Decani. Johannes de Midleton constituitur Procurator Decani et Capituli contra attemptatum per Drokensford Episcopum, vide formam ibidem, 31, 2.
,, Johannes Shorditch Doctor in jure civili. Clericus Decani appellatur etiam in scriptis, 33. 34.
Ordinalis Correctio, 3. 22, 2. 62.
Oyster Feast, Canonicus residentiæ initio Decanum et Capitulum juxta facultates honorifice faciet procurari, 25. 69, 2.

P

Panis in vigiliarum solatium, 13, 2.
,, Porcus et uter medonæ * Episcopo præsentantur per Comminarium, 71, 2.
Pœnitentia Quod mulieres pro crimine fornicationis incedant nudæ pedes circa Ecclesiam de Banwell, 67, 2.
Pensiones, Chewton, 11. 1 et 2.
,, Carhampton, 10, 2.
,, Norton, 11.
,, Stowey, 11.
,, Chew, 11, 2.
,, Præpositura, 11, 2.
Præbendæ per Robertum Episcopum erectæ, viz., Whitchurch, Dultingcot, Wormister, Wanstrow, Winsham, Bromley,† Combe, Yatton, Hewish, Compton, 13.
,, specifice confirmatæ per Pontificem Romanum, 45. 46.
,, valor earum per eschaetorem solvendus, 23.
,, visitandæ in firmis Præbendariis Vicariis et Ministris Cleroque et populo universo a Decano trienniatim et nunquam ab Episcopo. Solum per Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem in Visitatione Metropolitica, 34.
,, et sic ex confessione Drokensford Episcopi, 48.
,, earum Permutatio, 3 § 4.

* A skin of Mead.

† See Bromfield L.A. I. 24. 25b. L A. II. 9. 10. 13. 403. This Prebend seems now to be lost.

Præbendarii debent contribuere ad Fabricæ reparationem, 23. 24. 26.
,, Dignitarii &c. ab onere Episcopali et Archidiaconali eximuntur, 35. 1 et 2. 41, § 6.
,, et hæc Exemptio patet e speciali Charta Savarici, 42, § 7 et § 8.
,, Johannis Drokensford post varias altercationes desuper, 49 § 3. 47 § 2.

Præcentor vel Cantor, nominabit auscultorem Vicariis * præsente Capitulo, 3. 6.
,, vel Succentor ordinabit officia pro hebdomada sequente, 22, 2.
,, habebit jurisdictionem in Pilton, ut ab olim, 50, 2.
,, Willelmus de Littleton, Præcentor condemnatur in £100, 57.

Præposituræ oppressio, 13.
,, Wootton, vide in W.
,, indotatio, 14.

Præses Capituli reprehendat Vicarios, si &c., 20.
,, ,, locum in Capitulo tenens Decani, 29.

Procuratoria. Canonicus residens mittat Vicarium aut alium instructum, 3 § 5. 50. 51.
,, ad agendum in curia Romana, 75.
,, ad lites Decani et Capituli contra attemptata per Drokensford Episcopum, 31, 2.

Probatio Testamenti Retford Cancellarii Ecclesiæ per Decanum sub sigillo officii sui quod annullatur per Officialem Episcopi, vide formam probationis testamenti et ipsum testamentum, 71.

Processus Judiciarius, appellatio et provocatio per Johannem de Godelee Decanum et Capitulum et eorum Procuratorem contra attemptata Johannis Drokensford Episcopi, 31 &c., 48 &c.

Procurationes Episcopi cum visitat Ecclesiam Cathedralem 1s. 6d. e responso Godelee Decani ad articulos Drokensford, 36.
,, sed alia responsa diversis articulis hoc idem non fatentur, 37, &c.
,, nihil habebit Episcopus pro dedicatione Capellæ præbendalis, 41 § 15.
,, non debet Episcopo in peculiaribus jurisdictionibus Decanus. Responsa ad quartum Drokensford, 36. 37. 38.

Psalterium totum dicetur singulis diebus, 42 § 5.

Pulsatio solennis Campanarum. Haselshaw, 19, 2.

Peculiares Jurisdictiones Decani Wellensis, 51.

---

* During the probation of each Cathedral Vicar.

Q

Quinque Personæ, Decanus, Cantor, Archidiaconus, Cancellariu et Thesaurarius habebunt duplices Quotidianas, 41 § 13. 44 § 2.

,, ,, residere debent per duas anni partes excepto Archidiacono, qui solum per medium annum residebit, 45.

Quotidianæ de pane in pecuniam per Jocelinum Episcopum mutatæ, 36. 44 § 2.

,, non nisi residentibus distribuendæ, 41 § 13.

,, nec Canonicis et Vicariis nisi precibus adsint, 62.

,, Quinque Personis duplices, cæteris simplices, 44 § 2.

,, Vicariorum ampliatæ, 45.

R

Radulphus de Salopia Episcopus monet omnes Canonicos ne rem habeant cum Cecilia de Pontfret, meretrice infami, 63.

,, emittit citationem contra Decanum et Capitulum, qui appellant ab eadem, quia talis citatio nunquam prius emanavit, 53. 54.

,, minatur se nolle inde desistere pro mille libris. Suspendit omnes in Ecclesiis de Mark et Wedmore, et Walterus de London: Decanus inde appellat, 54.

,, monet Thomam Haselshaw Canonicum in domo Capitulari ut non frequentet tabernas in futurum, 61.

,, mandatum mittit ad Decanum et Capitulum ad reparandum detecta in Visitatione sua, 62, 2.

,, sedet in domo Capitulari ad comperta in Visitatione sua punienda, 61. 62.

,, revocat omnia per ipsum attemptata contra jurisdictionem Decani et Capituli et Decani, 68.

Receptores Decani et Capituli, duo Canonici aut unus Canonicus et unus Vicarius, 27.

Rector chori Vicariorum unus in Festis quibus chorus regitur. Officium suum videtur esse inchoatio hymnorum, &c., Haselshaw, 20.

Registrarius Episcopi Clericus ut Stephanus Trip Rector de Camel, 72. &c.

Residentia antiqua qualis Dignitariorum et simplicium Canonicorum, 17. 41. 45.

,, Protestatio residentiæ incipiendæ per se vel V arium coram Decano et Capitulo, 25. 45. 69, 2.

Residentiarii, soli in domo Canonicali resideant Canonici, et non cum alio Canonico, 25, 2. 70.

,, eximuntur a contributione ad reparationem Fabricæ XV. numero, 26, 2.

Renuntiatio appellationis factæ contra Radulphum Episcopum per Decanum et Capitulum, 64.

Rex solet seizire temporalia Episcoporum, 73.

S

Sarum Decani dignitas et privilegiæ, 34, 2.

Sacrista officium ejus. Haselshaw, 19, 2.

Sacerdos Hebdomadarius. Haselshaw, 20.

Seneschallus constitutus qui vendet blada ad Communiam pertinentia, 27.

Sequestratio fructuum Vicariæ de Kingston juxta Taunton: authoritate Episcopi et Archidiaconi Taunton: et violatio ejusdem sequestri per Vicarium ibidem, 64, 2.

Shalford Præbenda resignatur apud Sypwick in Diœcesi Norwich: vide formam resignationis, 72.

Stall Wages, of Combe Prebends, 14.

,, to be paid to the Vicars by the Prebendaries tempore statuto, aliter ipsi sunt per Decanum et Capitulum compellandi, 22, 2.

Statuta Walteri de Haselshaw, 19, &c.

,, Johannis de Godelee, 24, &c.

,, exhibita Radulpho Episcopo per Walterum de London: Decanum, 69, 2.

Stogumber ad firmam per annum pro £50, 28, 2.

Supervisores Domorum duo Visitatores prudentes per Decanum et Capitulum annuatim deputandi, in tres septimanas Paschæ visitent ædificia ad collationem Decani et Capituli pertinentia, 21, 2.

,, taxent expensas defectuum et injungant reparationem, &c., ibidem.

,, solvat Executor expensas ob defectum Testatoris, ibidem.

Succentor vices impleat Cantoris absentis, 41 § 16, 17.

,, resideat continue nec absit ultra tertiam anni partem, 42 § 1.

,, non ultra mediam anni partem, 45.

Subdecanus vices impleat Decani absentis, 41 § 16, 17.

,, residebit prout Succentor, 42 § 1. 45.

T

Termini quatuor antiqui ad computa, 17, 2.

Tabellarius juret de veritate perditionum, 21.

Testamentum Thomæ Retford Cancellarii in toto, vide formam ejus, et probatum sub sigillo officii Decani, 71.

Thesauraria cista ibidem et duæ Claves ad pecunias Decani et Capituli conservandas, 27.

Thesaurarius assidue residebit nisi, &c., 41 § 1. 45

,, debet conservare thesauros et ornamenta et administrare luminaria, 41 § 10.

Tituli Canonicorum et Dignitarum ex assensu Decani Episcopo in Visitatione exhibendi, 61. 66, 2.

V

Vicarii Chorales, annus probationis, 3 § 6.

,, ,, perpetuatio si morigeri et cantandi periti, 3, 2. 21, 2.

,, ,, a mensa Dominorum ad placitum amotivi, 25. 2. 70.

,, ,, Decanus vel Subdecanus dabit licentiam exeundi villam vel phlebotomandi Vicariis, 17. 18. 2.

,, ,, articuli pro eorum et Ecclesiæ visitatione per Dominum Decanum, 18, 2.

,, ,, ordo eorum stationis in Choro, 17.

,, ,, ordines eorum, 21, 2.

,, ,, a precibus absentes sine causa denario toties quoties mulctantur. Haselshaw, 19. 45.

,, ,, causam absentiæ dare possunt et fidem facere desuper in proximo Capitulo, 20, 2. 62.

,, ,, e Choro ne recedant prætextu rerum emendarum, sub pœna, 1d. 20, 2.

,, ,, silentium in Choro sub pœna, 19, 2.

,, ,, habitum in Ecclesia et foras habeant diversum, 20.

,, ,, per Præsidem in Capitulo reprehendendi, 20.

,, ,, duo ad minus cohabitent sub pœna amissionis communiæ, 21.

,, ,, petitio Vicarii huic satuto conformis, 51, 2.

,, ,, non versentur cum femina e qua prolem susceperent, 21.

,, ,, Stall wages to be duly paid them, 22, 2.

,, ,, No wages to be paid them si in mensa Dominorum continue resederint, 26. 70.

,, ,, perdunt a precibus absentes Vicarii Quotidianas, nisi causa data, &c., 45.

Vicarii Chorales, Duo Altaristæ * Ecclesiæ citantur per Radulphum Episcopum cui citationi Decanus et Capitulum recalcitrant, et ab eadem appellant, et Episcopus tandem eam citationem revocat, 55, 2.

,, ,, unus suspenditur per Officialem Episcopi, 60, 2.

,, ,, alius purgat se de crimine fornicationis coram Episcopo in domo Capitulari, 61, 2. 65.

Vicaria in Dignitate vel Præbenda. The Prebend or Dignitary shall present to that Vicarage, if void in the vacancy of the Prebend the Bishop as Patron, 14, 2.

Visitationis Episcopi Forma ut a VI. præcedentibus Episcopis usitata, 26.

,, debet proponere Verbum Dei, 26. 52.

,, in sola persona Decani omnes debet visitare et alius visitandi modus non visus nec auditus a tempore immemorato, 26. 61. 63, 2. 69.

,, habebit Episcopus omnes Canonicos et Vicarios ad mensam et eis procurabit illa die, 26, 2.

Visitatio Radulphi Episcopi, præceptum et certificatorium desuper, 52. 59. 61. 63.

,, facta per Dominum Decanum ;

,, detecta ibidem corrigit in Domo Capitulari præsente Decano et Capitulo, 61. 62. 63.

Visitationis Articuli, 18, 2. 30, 2.

W

Wedmore Ecclesia ad Subdecanatum pertinet, 13.

,, IV. Præbendæ ibidem Wedmore, Mudsley, Marke, etc., ad Decanatum perpetuo pertinebunt, 13 ; reddendo inde IV. Canonicis £20, singulis £5 per annum, 13.

,, Ecclesia postmodo Præbenda Decani, 35.

,, Marke Ecclesia eidem annexa et utraque conjuncta faciunt unum beneficium, 44, 1.

,, solvet Decanus IV. marcas annuas Vicario, pro Stall wages, 43 § 3.

,, Capellæ de Marke, Bidisham, Blackford, Allerton, and Mudsley pertinent ad Ecclesiam de Wedmore, 46.

Wookey Ecclesia Decani, 13.

,, postea Subdecanatui perpetuo annexa, 35. 43 § 3. 51.

,, solvet Vicario duo Marcas ad minus, ibidem.

* It does not appear what the difference is between Altaristæ and Annelarii, both must have been priests, both were probably vicars ; the names were derived from Altare and Annualia, annual masses celebrated for deceased persons.

Wookey authenticum instrumentum Johannis de Drokensford pro annexatione Wookey Subdecanatui, 51.

Wootton dimidium hydæ cum virgata terræ ibidem Gyso dedit capellæ Btæ. Mariæ, 13, 2.

,, ¶ It seems to be for this that Mr. Serjt. Coward now payes £4 per annum to the Morning Prayers.

Wells Ecclesia Sti. Cuthberti jurisdictionis Decani, 49, 2.

,, Urbs et Suburbium jurisdictionis Decani; eo absente Subdecani, 35, 2. 51.

,, et responsa ad quartum articulum Drokensford Episcopi, 36. 37. 50 § 3.

Whitchurch in Dorset Rectoria ad firmam per annum £33 6s. 8d., 28, 2.

Winsham Præbenda unica, 13, 2. 17.

,, pertinentiæ ejus, Legh, Whatley, Estret, 46, 2.

Winterstoke Hundredum ad Episcopum pertinet, 58, 2.

CROWN GRANTS:

OR,

LIBER ALBUS I.

A

Admissio in Residentiam, 290. 292b. 293. 294. 299. vide Residentia.
Aishill Præbenda, 38b. 39
Altaria, B. Calixti, 112b.
,, ad Chori ingressum, 52b. 164b, 265.
,, Corporis Christi, 179b. 265.
,, Sancti Edmundi in Navi Ecclesiæ, 87.
,, Sancti Johannis, 262.
,, Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, 116b.
,, Sancti Martini, 238b.
,, ad imaginem Sancti Petri in Choro, 281.
,, Sancti Nicholai juxta Claustra, 298.
,, Sancti Nicholai in Capella Beatæ Virginis in Claustro, 227. 294b. 179b.
,, Sancti Stephani, 274.
,, Beatæ Virginis in Navi Ecclesiæ, 22b.
St. Andrew's Quarry in Doulting, 281b. Well, 175.
St. Andrew's Acre in Wottyne Meade, 282.
,, Fraternity. Vide F.
Annuitates, 100 marc. Cardinali, 86b, 88.
,, 104b. 135b. 144b. 158b. 160b. 179. 181.
Appellatio, 97b. 133. 140b. 144b. 193.
,, de Firma de Congresbury, et rectoria collata per Episcopum, 101. 153b.
Archidiaconi, consentiunt exemptioni Præbendarum, 29.
,, Bathon : pensions Littleton, 10s., 170.
,, West Harptry, 2s., 199.
,, vide Wells et Taunton et Glaston.
De Arcubus London, Decanus 198ab. qui est Canonicus Ecclesiæ.
Ashbury, 129b.
Assize, for Bishop Ralphs rioters at Batheaston, 240, &c., at Somerton, 194b. Ilchester, Charde.

Athelney Abbey, 49. 60. 71b. 166b.
,, admissio et installatio Abbatis in Præbenda de Long Sutton, 298.
Auditus, 51b. 98. 105. 255. 256.
Aulescombe, 47ab.*
Aureum, i.e., 2 Solidi, 61.

B

Bagley-Meade, 179.
Barlich pensio, 22b. 86. 26 marks, 90. 30s., 110.
Barton Præbenda, 61b.
Bathe, Sedes Episcopalis, 16. 14b. 131.
,, Prioris electio, 106b. vide electio Episcopi.
Batheaston, 104. 105b. 240.
Binegar, Pensio Martins wheat, 101b. Decem minæ.
Bishoprick of Bath and Wells, grants to Bishop Giso, 14ab.
,, grants of Bath Town, &c., 14b. 131.
,, patronage of certain Livings, 130.
,, grant of the Mineries with power to erect a Burrough, 15.
,, the Bishop's parks and dogs, 15ab.
,, lands in Berkshire, 115b.
,, lands in London, 17b.
,, Dogsmersfield in Hampshire, 15b. 46. 47. 109b.
,, all the Manors, Charters, Privileges, and Royalties of the Bishoprick, 16ab. 108. 240. Vide Radulphus.
,, Charter from the King that the Bishop may make his will, 19.
,, His Boundaries upon Mendip, 121.
,, His family, under whose jurisdiction, 44.
,, Grants by the Bishop of parcels of Land, &c., 36. 53b. 58. 66. 67b. 69. 81ab. 84ab. 102. 103b. 107b. 108. 120. 123b. 139. 141. 142. 145. 147. 150. 157b. 158. 159b. 166b. 170. 179. 194. 212b. 282b. 297b.
,, Houses of his residence in Blackford and Congresbury took down—the Chapter's concurrence, 299. vide Electio Episcopi.
Bonds, 168. 159. 164. 246b. 256. 258. 283.
Bovey, Ecclesia Devon, 37b. 38.†
Benefactores, Capituli numerati, 111. 112.

* Ecclesia de Aulescombe concessa in præbendam ad Diœcesim Exoniensem spectabat atque in pago Devoniensi et decanatu de Dunkeswell sita est.

† South Bovey Church, given by Oliver de Traci for a prebend.

Bidisham, to the Dean secunda Præbenda, 31, ad refectionem Fabricæ, 44ab. 64. 45b. Vide Firmæ.

Brewton Abbatia, tres marcæ Wellen: et Bathon: Ecclesiis, 24. 45s. 45b. 46. 112.

Bromfield, 24. 25b.

Brompton, 90.

Bokland Dinham, 24. 60b.

Burnham, 53. 120. 132, 141. 147b. 149b. 164. 168. 169. 194. Gloc'st, 261b. 264. vide Firmæ.

Burnham Vicariatus, 253.

Bristol, toll taken there, restored to the Sub-Dean, 72.

Bristol, Prior et Conventus Sancti Augustini Ecclesiæ de Portbury, Tickenham, Clevedon, Were, Poulet, 103b.

Bristol, Saint John's, Backwell, 122b.

Bristol, Saint Mark's Lands, 147. 150. 165.

Bartona, vide Canon Barn.

C

Campanæ, pulsatio ad convocationem, 151. 271b. vide convocatio.

Campanile construitur decimis omnium præbendarum, 143. Et cum uno denario de omnibus aliis beneficiis, 157. 165.

Cancellarius Ecclesiæ, post mortem Thomæ Retford

,, Thomas de Middleton, Lectura, 200.

,, Simon de Bristol, Lectura, 201.

,, Thomas de Spert, LL.D., Cancellarius Diœcesis, 284. 265.

,, Cancellari Registrum, 133. 284.

Cancellarius, Oxon, admissus in Residentiam, 293.

Canonizatio Willelmi de Marchia nuper Episcopi, 171b. 172ab. 174.

Canon Barn, 25b. 30b. 59b. 112. 132ab. 174b. 203. 291b.

Canonical Houses Bishop's collation, ante magnam Portam Canonicorum, 19b.

,, lease of part of the Canonical House, now Mr. Sandys's, 279.

,, of the Chapter Collation, 19b, 20. 27b. 35. 92. 102b. 103b. 107b. 110b. 111. 112b. 116b. 120b. 126b. 157b.

,, præcipue, 161. 162. 163. 177b. 200b. 202b. 207b.

,, west of Canon Barn, 210b.

,, house beg'd, 239, 253b. 256b.*

,, east of Canon Barn, 261b. 262b. 264b. 266b. 276b. 278. 284. 291ab. 293.

* Request to be permitted to keep residence in a hired house, and offered a house in Tor lane, and granted another.

Canterbury, literæ Prioris et Conventus ad Capitulum rejectæ. 65.
,, Archbishop, confirmations 21b. 22. 26b. 110. 111. 112.
,, Visitationes Metropoliticæ, 177. 190b. 193.
Capellæ, Beatæ Mariae noviter constituta, 175.
,, Prior ejusdem Capellæ, 264b. vide Succentor.
,, Beatæ Mariæ juxta Claustra, 22b. 62.
,, Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, 63.
,, Sanctæ Catherinæ, 193.
Capellanus, appellatur Prior, 264b. Archi-Presbyter, 180.
Cantariæ, Johannis de Axbridge Subdecani, 63. 116b.
,, Barlich Willielmi de Button senioris, 90.
,, ,, Johannis Button, senioris Præpositi, 22b.
,, Willielmi Button secundi Episcopi, 62.
,, Thomæ de Button, 127.
,, Richardi Bamfield, 87.
,, Galfridi de Bridport, 84b.
,, Thomæ Bockyng, 262.
,, Roberti Burnell, 164.
,, Walteri Camerarii, 103.
,, Walteri de Compton burgensis Wellensis, 254b. 279.
,, Roberti Cornailes, 181.
,, Johannis de Drokensford, 184.
,, Johannis de Godelee Decani, 180.
,, Walteri de Haselshaw Decani et Episcopi, 164.
,, Thesaurarii Hugonis, 48b.
,, Henricii Husee Decani, 52. 259. 283.
,, Johannis de Hereford, 117.
,, Walteri de Lechlade, 110.
,, Willelmi Odecombe, 281. 298.
,, Petri Decani, 112b.
,, Radulphi Episcopi, 238b.
,, Hugonis de Romenal, 86. 88b.
,, Savarici Episcopi, 46b.
,, Willelmi de Wethamstead Præpositi, 107.
,, Saint John's, Bath.
,, Willelmi de Wellington, 265.
,, de Worspring, 118.
Carhampton Præbenda, 24.
Cautio Canonicorum in residentiam receptorum, 290.
Charde, Vicar, 205.
,, jurisdictionis episcopalis cum Wellington, 205b.
,, Molendina concessa per Episcopum Præposito de Combe et successoribus, 67b.
,, Rent paid thence to the Bishop by the Provost for a Mill, 6/8, 68. vide Præpositus.

Charters, Magna Charta, at large in latin, 224 etc.
,, sent under the Great Seal to all Cathedrals, 223.
,, sententia excommunicationis per Episcopos Angliæ contra infractores, 228.
,, Charta de Foresta in latin, 227 et seq.
,, others to the Church of Wells, 9. 10. 11. 281b.
Chedder, 27. 30. 138. 69b. 72b. 106b. 133b.
,, visitatio ibidem, 281b.
,, Capella Sancti Columbani, 143b.
,, Cantara erecta ibidem, 283b. 294.
,, Vicar Pension, 132b.
Chilcompton, 39. 50b.
Chew, 251.
Chewton, 111b. 201.
Christe Malford, 70b. 71. 72. 129.
Chilthorne Domer, 127b.
Cirencester, Abbatia, 60.
Citatio, 201b. 204. 210.
,, Præbendarii in stallo Præbendæ in Choro, 293.
Clericus Decani, 253.
Cloacæ, juxta Claustrum amovendæ, 143b.
Cœmeterium, pars assumenda pro conjuncta habitatione Vicariorum, 143b.
,, placea juxta Cœmeterium Hamelino de Godelee, 178.
Combe Prebends, 49b. 96. 153. 197. 205.
Compton Prebend, 24. 26b. 27.
Comminarius, 105. 255.
Communia, 44. 105.
Computus. Vide Auditus.
Commutationes pœnitentiæm per mulctam Fabricæ, 100b.
Comites Angliæ, 223. 230.
Concordiæ, litium Decani et Capituli, 148b.
Congresbury, 43b. 64b. 65b. 96b. 100. 110.
,, Bishop Button, 132b. 134b. 202. 263. vide Firmæ.
Confirmationes, electionis Prioris de Worspring per Capitulum sede vacante, 80.
,, Acta contra confirmationes quarundam concessionum Episcoporum, 119.*
,, Archiepiscopi. Vide Canterbury.
Contributiones ad Fabricam Ecclesiæ Wellensis, Abbas de Becco non solvit, 65b.

---

* No grant of the Bishop to any one to be confirmed by the Chapter for a longer term than the life of the grantee and his wife.

Contributiones ad Fabricam Ecclesiæ Wellensis, quinta pars Præbendarum, 69b.
,, decima Præbendarum, 198b. 222b.
,, Præbendariorum non residentium, 200.
,, decimæ in beneficiis in Archidiaconatibus, 143. 157. 165.
,, medietas proventus Visitationis Episcopi, 173b. 200.
,, De Fraternitate Sancti Andreæ, 143. 168. 183.
Convocatio Generalis Ecclesiæ, 142. 143.
,, De Episcopo Drokensford, 151. 163. 167. 169b. 180. 190. 191b. 192b. 198b. 200. 201. 215. 249. 253. 270. 271b.
Crux in Navi Ecclesiæ, 218. 253.
Cudworth and Knoll Prebend, 38bb. 40a.

D

Decanatus, erectio per Robertum Episcopum, 31.
,, Deans house, 43. 273b.
,, manors, 273.
,, vacante Decanatu implementa et computus, 195b.
,, vacante Decanatu Officialitas, 191. 194.
,, vacante Decanatu fructus, 111. 115. 191. 193. 267.
,, Jurisdictio, 43b. 58. 66. 156. 188. 200.
,, lands, 31. 36. 44. 51. 58. 103. 123. 159b. 171. 173. 185. 187. 188b. 212.
,, King Richard claims the patronage of the Deanery by grant, 269.
Decanus, licentiæ eligendi, 31b. 57b. 114b. 191b. 193b.
,, electiones, Johannis Saraceni, 57ab.
,, ejus potentia et rapacitas, 97b.
,, Ægidi, 101.
,, Edwardi de Knoll, 102b.
,, Henrici Husee, 154.
,, post Johannem de Godelee mortum, 191 ; Richardi de Bury, 192b ; Eo promoto ad Episcopatum Dunelmensem 193.
,, Wiberti de Littleton, 194. 195. 196.
,, quo mortuo, 197b. ; Walter de London apparet Decanus, 200.
,, mortuo Johanne de Carleton Decano, 248.
,, Edwardus tertius recommendat Decanum per literas suas quem recusant Capitulum, 248b.
,, dein Willelmus Camell eligitur, 249b. ; sed recusat decanatum et postea vivit tanquam Canonicus et Præcentor supra 20 annos et moritur, 291.
,, Stephanus Pympel electus, 250 ; moritur, 267.

Decanus, Johannes Fordham maxima solennitate electus, 270. 271. 272; qui scribit literas capitulo, 275b.
,, Robert Stratton claims the Deanery from Fordham, 279; Bishop writes to the Chapter about that, 279b; more of that, 280.
,, Thomas Sudbury, LL.D. apparat Decanus, 285b.
Decimarum subtractio et pœna, 204.
St. Decumans, 30b. 39b. 71. 96b.
Debita Capituli, 95b. 1765, Marks, 97. 98b.*
Dedicationis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis dies, 50b.
Dignitates. 58ab.
,, vacancies to the Bishop for a time, 58b.
Dies Capitulares, 87b. 105. Vide Termini.
Dispensations of the Pope for Pluralities, 84.
,, for absence causa studendi, 89. 104.
Dividentia, Rosse absente, 140. 143. 290b.
Doulting, St. Andrew's quarry, 281b.
Dundon, Compton Præbenda, 166.
Dynder, 47. 60.
,, Præbenda et Cura, 85.
Drokensford, Bp., minatur privelegiis et exemptionibus Capituli, 151.
,, sed consentit eisdem, 156.
,, mandat Officiali suo ad installandum Thesaurarium contra jus Capituli, 152b.
,, rapit ab Archidiacono Wellensi fructus vacantis Ecclesiæ de Bawdrip, 154b.
,, sed eos restitui facit, 156. 157. 163.
,, gets the 100 marks from the Chapter left with them by William de Marchia late Bishop for the Holy Land, 159.
,, gives bond to the Chapter for the Episcopalia, 164.

E

East Coker Pension, 288.
Easton, Prebend, 45.
East Harptry, 24. 124.
Ecclesia Sancti Andreæ Wellensis dedicata, 50b.
,, surgit structura, 61.
,, sanguine polluta reconcilata, 257.
Episcopalia, penes Capitulum, Bp. Drokensford, 164.
,, Bp. Ralph, 182.
Episcopi Angliæ, 228.

* Owing at Rome to be paid between 1245 and 1250.

Episcopi Bathon: et Wellen: et eorum electiones per utramque Ecclesiam. post Savaricum Jocelinus, 54. 55. 56. 57. 64. 65b. 69.
,, mortuo Jocelino lites inter Ecclesias, 73. 74. 75. 76.
,, Rogerus intruditur per Monachos Bathoni; a 76. usque 80.
,, post mortem Willielmi Button primi, 82.
,, electio Walteri Giffard, 83.
,, post mortem Willielmi Button secundi, 90b.
,, electio Boberti Burnell, 91. a. 93. ad. 98.
,, Radulphi de Salopia, 177. quo mortuo, 251.
,, Johannes Barnet apparet Episcopus, 253.
,, post eum Johanues Harewell, 259. After him Richard Medeford, the King's Secretary, recommended by the King to be chosen Bishop, but was not, 292b.
,, Radulphus Erghum a Sarum translatus post Walterum Skirlaw provisone Papali, 293b.
Epocha a translatione Thomæ Martyris, 12.
Eschaetor Ecclesiæ, 219.
,, legata eidem, 175. 220.
Evercreech, primo Thesaurarii dein Martock, 44b.
Excommunicati. Capitulum potest excommunicare invadentes bona sua, 28b. 29. 50b. 97b. 112. 113b. 228. 277b.
Exoniensis Ecclesia, East Coker, 278. 288.
,, dotatio Vicariæ, ibidem.
Fabricæ, pensiones Over Stowey, 40/. 166.
,, Keynsham, 6/8. 199.
,, donationes, 42b. 44. 199b. 200. 201.
,, commutatio pœnitentiæ, £3. 100b.
,, mulctæ in ejus usum, 110b. 117. 122. 125. 215. et 256b.
,, legata, 168. 254. 257b. 283. 284.
,, fabrick lands, 120b.
,, polluta sanguine, 257.
,, Magister, 181. 255.
Festa Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ quæ, 281b.
Firmæ Decani et Capituli et Ecclesiæ Wellensis, 33. 108b. 125b. 127. 128. 132ab. 134b.
,, Congresbury in the Court of Arches, 153. 154. 158ab. 167. 174b. 180b. 190. 219. vt 203. 207. 253b. 263. 264. 284ab. 291ab.
,, non fiant laicis contra canones, 143b. 203. 207b.
Fons, Sancti Andreæ, 175.
Fraternitas Sancti Andreæ, 143. 168. 182. 155. 157. 167. 210. 212. 253.
Fructus Ecclesiarum Vacantium, 8b. 58b. 59. 64. 112.
,, Archdeacon of Tauntons Account, 152b.

Fructus Ecclesiarum Vacantium, Archdeacon of Bath, 155. 157.
,, Archdeacon of Wells, 173b.
,, Episcopus rapit, 154b. 163.
,, sed restituit 156. 157. 163.
Fructus Præbendarum Vacantium, Sarum, 29b.
,, 58b. 97. 102. 71. 112. 153. 168. 220. 237. 259. 263. 291.
,, Decanatus vacantis. vide Decanatus.

G

Glaston : Abbatia, Abbot Archdeacon of 10 Parishes and what, 25. 59. 289b.
,, prebend of Pilton in Wells Church, 23. 24. 25.
,, visitatio, 289, by the Bishop.
,, patronatus Abbatiæ, 90b. 129b.
,, Episcopus deponit Abbatem, 102b.
,, protestatio Abbatis electi et confirmatio per Episcopun, 259b.
,, Episcopus concedit patronatum Domino Regi, 131.
,, attemptat exemptionem ab Episcopo 167b.
,, decimæ inter Glaston : et Wedmore, et Morarum partitio inter Abbatem et Decanum, 184b. 185.
,, What Lands it gave to Bishop Jocelin, 129b.
Glocester, Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri, Burnham advocatio, 114b.
,, Gula Augusti, 259. 260.

H

Hampton Bath, Ecclesiæ Bathon : 133. 134. 135. 136.
Harptry, 60b.
Haselbeere, 24.
Hebdomadalis Sacerdos, 217.
,, Officia per Præcentorem vel Succentorem qualibet die Sabbati pro hebdomada succedenti statuenda, 219b.
Henstridge, 21. 22. 24. 102. Vicar, 251.
Hewish in Brent Marsh, Præbenda de Compton, 26. 27. 41.
Hillfarance, 40.
Hyda Terræ, 111b.
Huish juxta Langport, Præbenda conjuncta Archidiaconatui Wellen : 41a.
Huish et South Brent, unitæ in unam præbendam, ibidem, decimæ in Pitney et Wern donatæ ecclesiæ de Huish, 40b. XX acræ pasturæ in Manerio de Huish concessæ Archidiacono Wellen : 139a.

I

Ilton Prebend 38b.
Ilminster, Abbatis de Muchelney, 41b.
Installationes, 119b. 122. 200. 239. 248. 249. 254. 255. 282b. 284b. 298. Decani, 275b.
Institutiones, ad vicariam de Buckland Abbatis, 83b.
,, ad vicariam de Westbury et mandatum ad Dominum Decanum ad inducendum, 250. 274. 275ab.
Jocalia, Vide Episcopalia.
St. Johns, Bath, Lands, 107.
St. Johns, Bristol, Backwell, 122b.
St. Johns, Wells, 43. 106.
Installatio, Archidiaconi Wellen : 121b.
,, Archidiaconi Taunton : 122.
,, Thesaurarii per mandatum Drokensford Episcopi Officiali suo, 152.
Jurisdictio Decani et Capituli, Libellus in curia Cantuariensi de firma de Congresbury per Capitulum parti agenti negata, nulla habita deferentia ad Episcopum, 153b. 154.
,, commissio et defensiones desuper, 163b.
,, confirmatio Drokensford Episcopi de immunitatibus Ecclesiæ, 163.
,, in Combe et Winsham, 205b. 207ab. 295b.
,, vide Præbendæ.

K

Keynsham Abbatia, West Harptry Ecclesia, 199. Pension, 6/8. 199.
,, ,, High Littleton Pension, 5/-. 170b.
Kingsbury, Vicaria Cancellarii, 46b.
,, terræ ibidem Cancellarii, 69.
,, jurisdictio ibidem Cancellarii 164.
Kington, Wilts, Priorissa et Conventus, 160ab.
Kingstone, Ecclesiæ appropriatio Vicariis, 289.

L

Libelli in Judicio contradictorio, 153. 210b.
Libri legati Ecclesiæ, 116b.
,, in Choro legendi, 143b. 163.
Lidford, præbenda Ecclesiæ Wellensis, 23.
,, jurisdictionis Decani et pensio, 253b.
Lidyeard, how far it reaches upon Quantock hills, 146.
,, Oratorium permissum in Wyke, 88.
,, market and faires, 116.

Lidyeard, 30ab. 45ab. 92b. 119. 122. 132ab.
Lincolniensis Ecclesia, Episcopus invadit libertates ejus, 80b.
,, Capitulum ibidem negat archiepiscopalem jurisdictionem ibidem sede vacante, 101b.
Literæ, 133. 134. 138. 155b. 206b. 275.
,, Johannis Fordham modo electi Decani, 275b.
Litton, præbenda, 14b. 65. 96b. 266. 284b.
Littleton, conventus Keynsham, pensio 5/- Capitulo 170b.
Long Sutton, præbenda Abbatis Athelney, 49. 60.
Lovington, Farme, 38. 61ab. 90b. 132. 209b.
,, Parsonatus, 38. 61ab.

M

Manumissiones, Capituli, 53b.
,, Willelmi Gyan, 62b. 101. 154.
,, Præbendariorum, 153.
,, Decani, 68b. 103. 296.
,, Episcopi, 298b.
,, et Rectoris de Christe Malford, 299b.
Manors of the Chapter in common, 111. 112. 131b.
Marke, to Bp. Giso, 17b. Dean, 51.
Martock, 34b. Thesaurario, 44b.
Martin's Wheat, Binegar, 101b.
,, ,, quantity, whence due and distributions, 214.
Martyrologium, Ecclesiæ Wellen : 180b, 181b. 209b. 219b. v. Obits.
Matutinæ Missæ. Vide Succentor.
Mendip, Boundaries between the great Lords, 121.
Milverton, To Bp. Giso, 17b. Vicar's House, 146.
Missæ Ritus, 22b. 33. 46b. 48b. 180. 181b. 215b. 216 ad 218.
,, ,, Papæ expresso mandato, 176.
Moores about North Curry, who have right to them, 12. 13. 62b. 143, inclosed, 149. 278b.
Moores in Wedmore and Blackford, 178b. 184. 185.
Morebath, Devon, Barlich, 110.
Mortmain, 144b.
Muchelney, Abbatis Dotatio, 49.
Mudford, Parsonatus et Vicaria, 30. 131b. 132, 203b.
Montacute, Prior et Conventus, 149. 190.

N

Nocturna Officia, 143b. 163.
North Curry, 109b. 142b. 143. 258b. 275.

North Curry, Charters, Rich. I., 9ab. 281. John, 9. Stephen, 11 Hen., III, 10b. 11.
,, ,, Episcoporum Confirmationes, 11. 30.
,, ,, retia capta a Dominis per Abbatem Athelney, 71b.*
,, ,, enormis consumptio Piscium in Tone Fluvio, 277.
,, ,, Feast, 278b.
,, ,, Mourden, 140.
,, ,, Huntham, 13b.
,, ,, Præsentatio ad Vicariam, 156. 30. 102.
,, ,, Stath-moore, 62b.
,, ,. Royalty, 277. 278.
,, ,, Lamley, 13b.
,, ,, Pound, 96b.
,, ,, Capella in cœmeterio et Cantaria ibidem, 66b .129b. 257b. 267. 275.
,, ,, parcella Manerii, Hugoni de la Hele, 10b.
,, ,, ,, ,, Rogero Hupet, 89b.
,, ,, enormia ibidem, 201b. 204. 253b. 258.
,, ,, wardships, 85b. 98. 169b. 254.
Norton sub Hambden. Pension, 253b.

O

Oathes, fidelitatis Ecclesiæ Wellen : 52b.
,, of Vicars, 81b.
,, of Prebendaries, 200.
Oblationes, Sancti Willielmi, 143, 253b.
Obits, 4b. 85b. 103. 105b. 120b. 128. 129. 149b. 162. 175. 180b. 262. 265. 281. 282b.
,, specified together, 126b.
,, general by decree of the Chapter, 153b.
,, vide Cantariæ et Martyrologium.
Officia hebdomadalia, vide Hebdomadalia.
Officia nocturna, vide Nocturna.
Officiarii fideles Decani et Capituli, 168. 180. 181.
Officialis Decani et Capituli, 177b. 191. 204ab. 275. 289., revocatio, 201.
,, Archidiaconorum, 59. 62. 64b. 154b.
,, Episcopi Drokensford causa dissensionis, 152. 154. 156.
,, Capitulum petunt ejus amotionem, 157.
,, Episcopi, 210. 255.
,, Episcopi, Procurator Capituli ad Parliamentum qui etiam est Ecclesiæ Canonicus, 265. 274. 272. 283.
,, Decani, 210.

* It seems that the Abbot of Athelney's nets had been taken by the Chapter's men, apparently in consequence of a dispute about Curry Moor. See under Tone.

Old Cleve, vocata Golclive, 4b. 36b. 37.*
,, Stall, 239b.
Oleum consecratum ab Episcopo Exon :, 183b.
Oratorium non debet esse in Libertate injussu Capituli, in domo alicujus privata, 65.
Ordinalis correctio, 219b.
Organum vocis Episcopi ejus officialis, 283.
Ostia Ecclesiæ quæ et quando aperienda et claudenda, 126.
Otho Cardinalis, 57b.
Over Stowey, 165. ; 40s. Fabricæ, 166.
,, vicaria collationis Episcopi, 166.

P

Papalis Provisio, 136. ; Ros Canonicus in curia abest Romana, 140. 141. 167b. 206. 278. 293b.
Parliament, King's Writs to the Bishop, &c., 263. 264. 268. 274. 276. 137b. at
,, Northampton, 268. Marleborough, 232.
,, Merton, 229. Kenyngworth, 230.† Westminster 1st. 235.
Percussio Clerici, 201b. 204b.
Perreton Præbenda, 11.
Pensions, St. Marks, Bristol, £3 3s. 4d., 117.
,, Archidiaconus Wellen : 112b.
,, Stoke sub Hambden, 264.
,, Carhampton, 24b. 37. 111b.
,, Nether Stowey, 36b. 37. 112. Otterhampton, ibidem.
,, East Coker, 288. Worspryng 4 marks, 118.
,, Chilthorne Domer 12 marks, 127.
,, Chew, 43. 112.
,. Doulting and East Brent, 84b.
,, Barlich, 22b. 86. 26 marks, 90.
,, Præpositura, 96, 112.
,, Vicar of St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 20 marks, 101b. 102. 104 286b.; 1 mark for his House, 87. 107b. F.
,, Chewton, 111b.
,, High Littleton, 5s., 170. West Harptry, 6s. 8d., 199.
,, exemplificatio pensionum omnium, 111. 112.

* Golclive est villa in agro Monmuthensi posita, in cujus finibus prioratus de Golclive conditusest, nomine cellæ a cænobio de Bec in Normannia pendens, alienigena erat et ab Henrico VI. donatus collegio Etonensi. These three references do not relate to Old Cleve or to Cleve Abbey, but to the Prior of Goldclive who grants property at Stogumber and Stowey.

† The Dictum de Kenilworth. See under Statutes.

Pilton, concessa Abbati et Conventui de Glaston : 23b. 24b.
,, Abbas Glaston : habebit nomine præbendæ, 25. 41b.
,, lands there, 120.
,, jurisdiction, 164.
,, Vicar, 96b. 211.
Præcentor, 84b. domus ejus, 126b.
,, dabit auscultorem Vicariis, 125b.
Præcedentia, Decanus Wellen : an Prior Bathon : 45. 52b.
Preces Publicæ, 211.
,, Jussu Papæ, 176.
Pretium Bovis, 13s. 4d., 195b.
Prior prioratus Capellæ Beatæ Mariæ, 264b.*
Præbendæ, 24. 31.
,, all specified, 31.
,, valores earum, 220.
,, contributiones ad Fabricam 198b. 200.
,, Præbendarii non residentes contribuunt ad expensas Ecclesiæ, 143.
,, Præbendariorum nomina, 269b. 272.
,, exemptio, 24b. 27. 28b. 29ab. 44b. 45. 112b. 113.
,, ,, Johannis Drokensford, 151. 156. 157.
,, immunitas Lincoln : Ecclesiæ, 80b.
Privilegia Decani et Capituli, 59. 112.
Præpositura unio duarum Præposituraruin de Combe et Winsham, 2. 50. 96. 205.
,, 49b. 88. 105. 107. 178. 205.
,, in the Arches Court, 211. 212.
,, scrutiny about it by order of the King and Archbishop, 295.
,, Præpositorum nomina ; Willielmus Wykeham, 296.
Processiones, 4b. 217. 270. 272.
Probatio Testamentorum, 128b.
Protestatio contra litem Decani cum Episcopo, 261.
Procuratoria ad curiam Romanam, 68b. 69. 72b. 79. 95b. 172b.
,, ad Synodum provincialem ad Sancti Pauli London, 141b. 144. 175b. 176b. 258. 263b. 274. 277.
,, ad Parliamentum, 155b. 256b. 260b. 263. 264. 274.
,, generalia in rebus Capituli, 79b. 103. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 140. 141b. 152. 155. 170. 191. 193. 196b. 197. 198. 207. 250. 271.
Pucklechurch, 108b. Vicar, 213.
Pyxis ad tumbam Radulphi Episcopi, 253b. 255. 284.

---

* He was one of the Vicars.

Q

Quantock Hills in Lidyeard Parish, 146.

Quo warranto against the Bp. of Bath and Wells, for his lands and royalties there particularly specified, which were all afterwards confirmed, 108 et seq.

,, against the Corporation of Wells by the King, at the instance of Bishop Ralph of Shrewsbury, 243, &c.

,, their Charter revoked and made null, 246.

,, against the Dean and Chapter, 109, 110.

Quotidians Canons, 112b. 140b. 141. 143. Ros.

,, Vicars, 217.

,, Bishop Joceline's establishment of them in money, 51b.

R

Redditus, Canonici firmas non solventes perdunt Communias, 33.

Relaxatio per Regem de donis Ecclesiasticorum ei prius factis, 17.

Regimen Chori, 143b. 216b.

Registrum Thomæ Retford Cancellarii, 133.

,, Thomæ Spert, LL.D., Officialis Episcopi, 265. Cancellarii ecclesiæ, 284.

,, Residentiæ Canonicorum, 140. 259.

Renuntiatio juris ad quasdam terras in curia hundredi forsan et baroniæ, 59. 161b.

Radulphus de Salopia, the Chapter gives a character of him, and petitions the Pope on his behalf, he was consecrated without the Pope's license, 181b.

,, sends an huffing mandate to the Chapter about the Archdeacon of Wells; their answer, 183.

,, visits the Dignitaries in St. Catherine's Chapel by Bishop Drokenfords Tomb, 193.

,, threatens to seize the profits of the Deanery, vacant by the death of John de Godelee, 193. 194.

,, gets a Commission from the King about the rioters, above 20 in number, who had violently invaded the rights of his Courts and Fairs. The Judges sit at Batheaston; he recovers £3,000 for damages, 240. et seq.

,, gets the Charter of the Corporation of the City of Wells destroyed by a Quo warranto, 246.

,, Oblationes ingentes in quandam pyxidem ad Tumbam Radulphi Episcopi, vide Pyxis.

Reparatio domorum canonicalium injuncta et taxata, 120b. 218b. 261b.

,, domorum et maneriorum Decanatus, 273.

Residentia, Canonicorum, 51b. 58. 87b. 105. 115.
,, Johannes Ros absens in Curia Romana, 140ab. 143.
,, 153b. 190b. 192b. 202b. 255. 257. 259. 260. 290.
,, Canon wants a house, 239; gets leave to reside in another, 239.
,, Chapter's Letter to the Bp. of Worcester to excuse the residence of one of their Canons who has a living in his Diocese, 175b.
,, Andreas Baret in residentiam receptus solvit £40 pro redemptione Comunii juxta Statuta et consuetudinem Ecclesiæ, 290.
,, vide Admissio in residentiam et Registrum residentiæ.
,, Dispensationes residentiæ Canonicorum et in Complementum, 119. 120b. 124. 126b. 136b. 140b.
,, ,, Leave for three years' absence, 143b.
,, ,, 177. * 192b. 259.
,, ,, Prærogativa † Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi in eximendo Domesticos et Capellanos a residentia in aliqua Ecclesia Cathedrali, 151b.
Rioters against Bishop Ralph's Royalties, 240. &c.
Roma, Denaria Romana soluta per Willielmum Primum ‡ Papæ, 18.
,, Peregrinatio Romam 168b. 281.

S

Sacrista, 216; admissus sine Thesaurarii mentione, 247.
Sandford Arundell, 70b.
Sanguine polluitur Ecclesia Wellensis et reconciliatur, 257.
Sarum, Consuetudines Ecclesiæ, 29ab. 167.
,, Tenementum ibidem, 104b.
,, Diœcesis, 104b.
Scandeford, Præbenda, 24. 47. 48.
Scholarum et Scholarchæ Domus, 33b. 112b. 138b. 253b.
Saxon Grants,‖ 14. 17b. 18.
Seneschallus Capituli, 173b. 182b. 258. 260b. 276b.

---

* Absentia causa studii in scholis.

† Successfully resisted by the Dean and Chapter, see 152.

‡ A writ of William I. to William of Curcelles directing the levy. Given by Hickes in Gramm: Anglo-Sax: p. 164.

‖ Hickes' Gramm. Anglo-Sax. p. 160. 162. 164. Copies were made for him by Archdeacon Sandys and R. Healey, LL.D., the Steward. They form a more trustworthy transcript than that of Hutton, followed by Kemble.

Sepulturæ, in et extra Ecclesiam quomodo, 64b. 265.
,, locus sepulturæ Thomæ de Bockyng, 262.
,, locus sepulturæ Willelmi Camell, 249b ; qui electus noluit Decanus fieri, sed 20 annos et ultra postea obivit Præcentor et Canonicus, 255.
Sigillum Capituli ad Causas. 103.
Somerton, ad Muchelney Abbatem, 49.
,, Gaola Regis ibidem pro Comitatu Somerset., 244. &c.
South Brent, 24.
,, Given by Abbey of Glastonbury to Archdeacon of Wells, 25ab.
South Barrow, 35b. 61b. 128.
Stalla in Choro per Præbendarios reparanda, 173b. 174b.
Stall Wages, 219b. 260. 278. 294ab. 298.
,, Pilton,25 ; Sutton, 49b ; Combes, 49b ; Wedmore, I. 58.
,, Wookey, 58b ; Cleve and Timberscombe, 239b ; Combe, XIII. and Wedmore, IV. 249 ; Yatton, 285b.
Stathemoor and Saltmoor, who have right of Common there, 12ab.
Stanton Drewe, 164.
Statutes* of Merton 229. &c.
,, of Kenyngworth, 230. &c.
,, of Marleborough 232.
,, of Westminster 1st., 235.
,, de anno Bissextili, 230.
,, statuta Walteri de Haselshaw, Decani, a 215. ad. 223.
Staverdale, Prior et Conventus 117.
Stockland Bristol, appropriata Domui Sancti Marci, Bristol, 147b.
,, Pensio 2/- Ecclesiæ Wellensi, 150b.
Stogumber, 3. 4. 89. 107b. 122. 132. 184. 261b.
Stoke-sub-Hamden, 264.
Subdecanus, 51b. 247. 248.
Subsidies, Ninth Fleece, Sheafe and Lamb, 206b. vide Tenths.
Subthesaurarius, 149b. 154b. 257b.
Succentor, missæ matutinæ pro Hugone de Romenal, prius Thesaurario, præsentavit Capellanum Capitulo Succentor, et solvet ei annuatim sex marcas post mortem Sybellæ de Laverton, 48b. 92.
,, 4s. 6d. pro obitu pro Succentore, 86.
Suspensio Canonici Residentis ob verba contumeliosa per eum prolata contra Decanum, 290b. 293.
Supervisores domorum, 218b.
,, operum Ecclesiæ, 255.
,, maneriorum et firmarum Decani et Capituli, 260b. 276b.

* See above under Parliament.

T

Tabellarius sub juramento dabit defectus,* 217b. 218.
Taunton: Archidiaconus, Stockland pension, 6s. 8d., 147b. 33.
Tenths and Subsidies to the King and Pope, 88b. 119b. 133. 134b. 138. 141. 142b. 145. 146b. 147b. 149b. 169.
,, ,, ninth part, 206b.
,, ,, Subsidy for Marriage of the King's Sister, 192.
Terra Sancta, Vicarii eo missi pro delictis, 70.
,, Willelmus de Marchia, quondam Episcopus, legat 100 marcas in Terræ Sanctæ subsidium, depositas penes Capitulum, dein Episcopus et postea Rex rapit eas; in fine Capitulum est resolvendo obnoxium, 119. 132. 159. 202. 206. 207. 208. 209.
Termini Capitulares, 105.
Testamenta ‡ Episcopi, 19.
,, alia, 128. 175.
Testes ‖ magni nominis Somersetenses, 146.
Thesaurarius, 44b. 152b. 277. 294b.
,, Prohibitio Regis, qui dedit Thesaurariatum Willelmo Langbrooke, 294b.
Timberscombe, 40. Stall, 239b.
Tone Fluvius, § North Curry, 277.
Twiverton, 160ab. Kyngton Conventus et Priorissa.

V

Vicarii, habitus eorum, 216.
,, nomina eorum, 125b.
,, eorum gestura et conversatio in Choro, 215. &c.
,, duo cohabitent ad minus, 64b.
,, habitationes simul, ante structuram novi Clausi, assignatæ et collatæ Vicariis per Capitulum, 143b. 144. 177. 184. 202. 217.
,, ejiciant mulieres de quibus prolem suscitaverint, 64b. 125b.
,, resignationes in manus Decani, 65. 251b.
,, their Chambers in Close Hall, 239b.
,, de Vicariis Canonicorum, 65. 71.

---

* The Tabellarius on each Saturday to present on oath any negligence of which a Vicar or Chaplain, who was paid to perform services for the dead, may have been guilty in the performance of them. Stat. of Haselshaw.

‡ License that the Bishops may make their wills, granted by Henry III. to Bp. Jocelin.

‖ Witnesses to an agreement concerning boundaries on the Quantock Hills, between the Bishop and John of Membury, Lord of the manor of East Bagborough.

§ Commission of Bp. John to the Abbots of Athelney and Muchelney to pronounce sentence of Excommunication against any who should catch fish in the Tone at the Manor of North Curry. See under North Curry.

Vicarii, ad Terram Sanctam ablegati, 70.†
,, pœnæ pro adulterio, 65. 70.†
,, correctiones, 71ab. 98. 126. 218, &c. 291.
,, promise of a Vicar's place, 105b.
,, admissiones, 120b. jus Capituli, 218b.
,, ,, Vicarii examinantur ante admissionem, 298.
,, Perpetuatio, Old Oath of the Perpetuation, 81b. 120b. 247.
,, ,, Deferred for a Year, 294.
,, privationes. Non Perpetuati,* 247. al' 122.
,, monitiones, 121b. 125. 126.
,, stipendia subtracta, 173.
,, absentiæ a Missa pœna, 215b.
,, peregrinatio ad Loca Sancta ‖ visitanda, 168b. 281. 294b.
,, dispensationes pro absentia, 181. 285b. 292b. 294. 297b. 299.
Vacancy, Bishop has right to collate to a living, if it falls *vacante* ‡ *Præbenda*, 58.
,, of the Bishoprick, 65b. 73. &c.
,, receptio ad primam Dignitatem vacantem. vide Provisio papalis, 136. 140.
Valettus Episcopi et Decani, 81. 133b. 142. 145. 159b. 170. 171.
Visitatio Episcopi, vide Drokensford et 167.
,, ,, § in Sarum Episcopus non visitat Corpus, sed monet de excessibus Canonicorum ibidem, 167.
,, Metropolitica, 177. 190b. 193.

W

Wanstrow Præbenda, 34b.
Warminster Præbenda, 47b. 50.
Wedmore, lands there, 185. 186.
,, to Bp. Giso, 17b.
,, Præbenda Decani, 31.
,, unita cum Marke in unum Beneficium et Præbendam Decani, 51.
,, Vicar, 250.
,, 5 Wedmore Præbends by Bp. Jocelin, 31. 51. 58. 59.
,, vide Decanus.

† Cross references, see under Terra Sancta.

* *Subaud:* Vicarii.

‖ License for a pilgrimage to Rome.

‡ To exercise, that is, the right of patronage which would have belonged to the Prebendary had he been alive.

§ The Dean and Chapter of Wells write to the Church of Sarum, and receive a letter in answer, giving information on this point.

Wellensis, Ecclesia sanguine polluta,* 257.
,, Ecclesiæ gravamina, 169b. 178.
Wells, City Privileges by the ancient Charter, 243. &c.
,, ,, that Charter revoked and nulled by Quo warranto in Bp. Ralph's time and at his instance, 246.†
,, Archdeacon, Jurisdiction, 202.
,, ,, Simon S. R. E. Cardinalis, 255.
,, ,, 24. 25. 41. 84b. 90. 112b. 139. 183.
,, Tidington Ecclesia Fontanensis, 93.
,, sub cujus Jurisdictione, 97.
,, 27b. 28. 105b. 252b. 278. 282.
,, Dulcote, 46. 87.
,, Wookey Hole, 87ab.
,, Torre Lane, 103b. 110b. 207b. 252b. 257.
,, Chamberlain Street, 103. 106. 169. 264b.
,, Grope Lane, 266.
,, New Street, 202b.
,, Columbarium, 161b. 202b.
,, Vicaria Sancti Cuthberti, pensio, 286b.
,, ,, ,, decimæ molendinorum, 40b.
,, ,, ,, dotatio, 101b. 104.
,, ,, ,, præsentatio, 102.
,, Parsonatus et Vicaria, 30b. 106. 169b.
,, Ecclesia Sancti Cuthberti ex concessione Roberti Episcopi, 111.
Wellington, Bishop's lands, 67. 205.
,, Vicaria ibidem, 205.
,, jurisdictionis Episcopi, 205b.
,, Præposituræ parcella ibidem, 205.
West Hatch, King John, 10.
,, 11. 69.
Weston-super-Mare, 100 pounds of wax yearly to the Cathedral Church, 43. 112b. 214b. 259.
Weston juxta Bathe, 103.
Westbury, Vicar instituted, Dean inducts, 250.
West Harptry, Abbati de Keynsham per Walterum de Rodeney, 199.
Whitchurch in Dorset, 50. 42. 132b.
,, Præbendarius, 50b.; Patronus de Binegar, 101b.
White Lackington Præbenda, 39ab.
Winscombe, 50b. 118b. 125b per Jocelinum Episcopum.
,, Vicarii præsentatio, 102b. 146b.
Winsham, Giso, Bp., 49b.
,, Vicarius, 205b.

* Reference also given under Sanguine.
† See also under Quo warranto and Radulphus de Salopia.

Winsham Walterus de la Haye, 105.
Winsford, 59b. 88b. 90. Prioratus de Barlich.
Winterstoke, Bedellariæ officium hundredi concessum per Dominum Episcopum, 123b.
Wiveliscombe, data Canonicis Wellensibus, 59b. 122. 197.
Wookey, olim jurisdictionis Decani, postea per Episcopum, consensu Decani, Subdecanatui annexa, 58ab. 66b. 156b. 188.
Wormister Præbenda, 31. 36ab.
Woxton Ecclesiæ Sarum, 113.
Winton : Capitulum Ecclesiæ Winton : confirmat Chartam Richardi Regis de manerio de North Curry—mirum quam ob causam, 281.

Y

Yatton, Bishop's lands, 81.
,, Præbenda, 61. 106.
Yeovilton, 164.

NOMINA BENEFACTORUM QUORUNDAM:

AT END OF INDEX TO

LIBER ALBUS I.

A

Willielmus de Ardern, Dominus de Lovington, 209b.
Mathildis de Arundell, Bromfield, 25.
Willielmus Atteferling, Knap fee, 182b.
Willielmus de Audley, Miles, Stogumber, 3.

B

Andreas Baret, Canonicus, Palatii Apostolici Coadjutor £40, 290.
Richardus Bamfield, Canonicus Wellensis, Wookey Hole, 87.
Nicholaus de Barew, Lovington, 61.
Preciosus Bathyllus,* Canonical Houses, 19b. 20.
Johannes de Bello Campo de Somerset, Miles, Knap, 189.
Rogerus de Bigot, Comes de Norfolk, 223.
Thomas de Bolonia, North Curry, 12.
Humphridus de Boune, Comes de Hereford, 223.
Simon Bozun, Carhampton, 24.
Falkasius de Breaut, obsessus in Castro de Bideford, 17.
Robertus de Bolevilla, Lidford, 23.
Simon Briton, S. Decumans, 38.
Robert Broke, Clericus, East Coker, 297.
Thomas Broke, Miles, Chedder, 294b.
William Bucke, House in Wells, 112b.
Roger Burgeys, House in Wells, 162.
Willielmi Button, Duo, Episcopi, 90.

C

Willielmus de Camell, chosen Dean and refused it, 249b.
,, ,, Rector of Pucklechurch, Præbendary of Comba V., 248.
,, ,, once a Vicar, 239b.
,, ,, Præcentor, 253.

---

* See Bathyllus Pretiosus under P.

Richardus de Camvill, Henstridge, 21.
Johannes de Carleton, J. U. D., 206.
Thomas de Cargilade, Wells, 66.
Robertus de Cary, Lovington Ecclesia, 38.
Johannes Channell, Mudford, 30.
Matildis de Chandos, Stowey, 37b.
Rogerus de Chewton, Canonical House, 161.
Robertus de Chedder, 239b. 254. 283.
Johannes Chedioke, Miles, 294b.
Robertus de Columbario, Miles, Hatch, 69.
Alanus de Conesburgh, Juris Civilis Professor, 167. 168. 270.
Robertus Cornailles, Bicknaller, 181.
Hugo de Courtenay, East Coker, 287.

D

Hugo Comes Despenser, 160b.
Willielmus de Dunkheved, 27b.

E

Edward, Saxon King, 14, 17b.
Johannes de Efford, Canonicus, Decanus de Arcubus, London, 198.
Willielmus de Elmham, North Curry, 13b.

F

Walterus Fairman, North Curry, 143.
Galfridus le Ferrur, Wells, 105b.
Robertus Franceis, Chedder, 66.
Willielmus de Fuble, Easton Præbenda, 45.
Alanus Furvell, Cudworth, 38b.

G

Filius Petri Gaufridus, North Curry, 10.
Johannes Generose, Dominus de East Harptry, 124.
Abbatissa et Conventus de Sto. Gemetico, Chewton, 111b.
Grants to Giso, Bishop, 14. 17. 18. 58.
Abbatissa et Conventus de Godistow, 110.
Robertus de Glocester, 132b.
Johannes de Godelee, Decanus et **Hamelinus,** 179b.
Abbas et Conventus de Gresteyn, 112.
Robertus Gyan, 62b. 258b.

H

Harold, 14. 17b.
Hamon, filius Galfridi Scamford, 48.
Robertus Haulee, 278.
Henricus de Harnhill, Miles, 180b.
Helias, Capellanus Jocelini, Canonical House, 161b.
Henry III., North Curry, 10b.
Hugo de la Hele, North Curry, 18b.
Archidiaconus Wellen : Hugo, postea Lincoln : Episcopus, Chedder, 108b.

J

King John, North Curry, 9. 10.

K

Johannes de Kardunvilla, Wells, 27b. 161b.
Richardus de Knoll, 40.
Abbatissa de Kyngton et Moniales, 115b.

L

Gulielmus Langbrook, Thesaurarius, 294b.
Nicholas de Langlond, Miles, 184b.
Sybilla de Laverton, Succentoratus, 48b.
Adam Lock, Houses, Wells, 34. 161.
Robertus de Lovington, Lovington, 38.
Lucia Lundreys, Wells, 128.

M

Robertus Malerbe, Wedmore, 59.
Gulielmus Malet, Warminster, 50. 106b.
Willielmus de Marchia, Episcopus Canonizatus, 172. 174.
Johannes Mareschal, Chedder, 106b.
Richard Medeford, King's Secretary recommended to be Bp., 292.
Gilbertus de Middleton, 155b.
Thomas de Middleton, Cancellarius, 200b.
Johannes de Middleton, Vicarius, 202.
,, ,, Rector Ecclesiæ de Bleadon, 205b.
,, ,, Præbendarius de Comba I., 282b.

Willielmus de Molendino, Archidiaconus Wellen: et Taunton: 121. 122.
Johannes de Morham, Miles, 181b.
Margaret Moners, House, Wells, 239.
Jacobus de Monte-Sorell, White Lackington, 39.

N

Walterus de Northwick, Miles, 180b.

P

Gilbertus Percy, Chilcompton, 39.
Robertus de Piron, Warminster, 50.
Galfridus Penwine, 68b.
Robertus de Pouland, South Barrow, 35b.
Nomina Præbendariorum, 32b. 33. 269. 272.
Radulphus Pretiosus, House, Wells, 162b.
Bathyllus Pretiosus,* Canonical Houses, 19b. 20.
Aluredus de Punsot, Barrow, 61b.

R

Richard I., North Curry, 9.
Bernardi filius Radulphus, Hatch 11b., Holcombe, 20.
Robertus de Remu, Holcombe, 20b.
Richardus de Rodney, filius nobilis Richardi de Rodney, 135. 144. 158.
Johannes de Rope, Wells, 266.
Johannes Ros, Canonicus dispensatus residentiæ in Curia Romana, 143.

S

Edmundus Saint-Loœ, Senior Canon, 291b.
Gilbertus de Shepton, Official, 201b.
Thomas Spert, Canonicus et Cancellarius Ecclesiæ, 284.
,, Officialis domini Episcopi, 265. 272.
Prior de Staverdale et Conventus, 116b.
Rex Stephanus, North Curry, &c. 11, Bath, 14b.
Robertus de Stratton, LL.D., Canonicus Ebor, 279.
,, ,, ambit Decanatum, 280.
Thomas de Sudbury, Decanus et Palatii Apostolici causaram Auditor, 290.
Aliciæ Swanzey testamentum, 175.

* See under B.

T

Prior de Taunton et Conventus, 36.
Galfridus Talbot, Northam, 46.
Archiepiscopus Theobaldus, Cantuariensis, North Curry, 11.
Henricus de Tracey, Bovey Ecclesia, 37b.
Richardus de Tregor, Vicarius de North Curry, 66b.
Jocelinus de Tresmineter, Aulescomb,* Wiveliscomb, 47.

U

Robertus Urrey, sues for the 100 Marks gave by William de Marchia to the Holy Land, 208

V

Alicia de Vallibus, Ashill, 38b.

W

William Rufus, Bath, 14b. 15.

Robertus de Wells, Canonicus legitime natus, 168b.
Nicholas de Wells, Canonical House, 19b.
Wallerandus Wellsleigh, 45b.
Willelmus Wethamstead, quondam Præpositus de Combe, S. John's, Bath, 107.
Richardus de Wigornia, Miles, Oratorium in parochia de Lidyeard Episcopi Weeke, 88.
Willielmus Wykeham, Præpositus, 296.

Y

Johannes de Yevelton, auditor Decani et Capituli, 160b.
Petrus de Yevelton, Royalty in North Curry, 278.
Yvo, House in Wells, 162.

---

* In Devon.

LIBER ALBUS II.*

A

Angliæ Episcopatus antiqui et eorum erectiones, 297.

Abbas et Prior ejusdem loci,† 389.

Annellarii qui et Vicarii chorales, 271. 272. 281.

Archidiaconi Diœceseos Bathon: et Wellen: exerceant jurisdictionem prout moris est pacifice et quiete, salvis Episcopo proventibus suis per singulos archidiaconatus, civili tamen modo citando et correctiones faciendo nisi Episcopus in transitu suo per Diœcesin correctiones ad suum examen duxerit convocandas, (1321)‡ 245.

,, et officiales eorum debent colligere fructus Ecclesiarum vacantium et computum reddere Decano et Capitulo de duabus partibus, tertia sibi ipsis reservata, 12. 300. 361.§

Archidiaconi Sarum nullam habent potestatem in præbendis, 253.

Archidiaconus Wellen: quantum recipiet de Vicario de Dowlting et solvet Capitulo, 449.

,, recipiet 12d. annuatim pro una acra in Wells, 362.

,, recipiet dimidiam marcam pro pensione de Norton sub Hambden, 185.

,, habebit synodalia duplicata a Decano et Capitulo in Winscombe, 97.

,, recipiet 3 marcas de Rectoria de Chewton, 184.

,, habebit dividentiæ partem si per dimidiam anni resederit, 367.

,, grants a watercourse in the prebend of Whitchurch to have in exchange a Messuage near Canon Barn, 370.

,, recipiet pro pensione de Chilthorne Domer, 2s., 128.

* In this Index the reverse of the page has not been distinguished by b; as the title of each document is given on the margin of the page, it has not been thought needful to make so extensive an addition to the original Index as the marking of the side of the page in each reference.

† See under Forde.

‡ The Date of the document, which is the memorandum of agreement between Bishop John of Drokensford and the Dean and Chapter.

§ See under Sarum.

Archidiaconus Wellen: recipiet pro pensione de Hinton Monachorum, 3s. 4d., 173.

Archidiaconus, Præbenda Archidiaconi Wellen:

,, ,, Berrow Ecclesia, 13. 166. 359. 361. 362. 263.

,, ,, ,, Vicariæ ordinatio, 361. 362. 363.

,, ,, ,, Archidiaconus præsentat, 364.

,, ,, *Huish Ecclesia, 20 acres in South Moore in Hewish cum decimis, etc., 358.

,, ,, ,, Hewish, 366.

,, ,, ,, habebit decimas in Pitney, 365.

,, ,, South Brent et Hewish, una præbenda Archidiaconi, 387 et 9. 10. 13. 358. 366. 403.

,, solvet de Berrow Decano et Capitulo, annuatim £10, 166. 167. 279.

,, solvet de pensione de East Brent eisdem, 185.

,, solvet pro obitu Petri quondam Decani Wellensis, £7 10s., £3, 132. et £5, 36. 364.

Archidiaconus Taunton:

,, **Milverton,** Præbenda Archidiaconatui Taunton perpetuo annexa, et Ecclesia de Thorne Præbendæ de Milverton, 187.

,, ,, Ecclesiæ de Milverton advocatio data per nobilem virum Willielmum Brewer Jocelino Episcopo, 368. 382.

,, ,, duæ Præbendæ in eadem Ecclesia ordinatæ,† 336.

,, ,, inde solvet Archidiaconus £3 pensionem Ecclesiæ Wellensi, 187.

,, ,, recipiet pensionem de Curry Rivel Rectoria, 201. 202.

,, Reverendus Pater sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalis, 136.

,, jurisdictionem habet in omnibus Ecclesiis Episcopatus Bathon: et Wellen: sede Episcopali vacante, et præsertim in Archidiaconatu suo instituendi et destituendi, 110

Archidiaconus Taunton: sententia contra violantem jus illud, qui solvet Archidiacono 60 marcas pro expensis, 386.

Archidiaconatus Bathon: datus Priori et Conventui ibidem per ipsos integraliter possidendus, 299.

---

* There is confusion here between Hewish Episcopi and Huish near Highbridge, on the road to Burnham, the first items relate to the former.

† The Church of Milverton was annexed to the Archdeaconry of Taunton; but was charged with two prebends.

St. Andrew's acre in Wootton Mead, given by Robert Cotele, 159. 270.
St. Andrew's Wells, Conduit water, 252.
Athelney, Abbot and Convents agreements with the Dean and Chapter about right in Curry Moor, Stanmore, &c., and a bridge, 32. 33, etc., 52. 53.
,, Abbas Athelingen: Præbendarius de Long Sutton, 299. 367. 373. 391. 404.
,, bridge built by the Deane and Chapter, 46.
Appellationes, Thesaurarii Wellen: ad Episcopum de oblationibus in Capella Beatæ Mariæ in Claustris, 293.
,, ab Archidiacono Wellensi contra admissionem ad Ecclesiam de Congresbury, 295.
Ashbury, Manerium remissum Episcopo ab Abbate et Conventu Glaston: 19. 89.
,, Ecclesia patronatus Episcopi, 19. et 264. 299. 344.
Ashill, Ecclesia data Episcopo in Præbendam, 399. 404.
Archischola, Cancellarius Ecclesiæ dicitur, 298. 389.
Axbridge, Villa cum pertinentiis per Mauricium de Gaunt, Hugonem Lincoln: Episcopum et alios data Jocelino Episcopo et successoribus, 342. 351. 355. 356. 375.
,, Ecclesia data Episcopo per Hugonem Lincoln: 343. 349.

B

Bathoniæ Civitas Episcopo data, 220. 266. pro Abbatia Glaston, 344.
,, Monasterium per Willelmam Rufum in præsuleam sedem, data Maneria et prærogativæ, 269. 341. 345.
,, confirmata per Papam et Cardinales nominatim, 269.
,, Prior per Episcopum amovendus, 267.
Bathon: Vicaria Beatæ Mariæ de Stalle,* 152.
Bathon: et Glaston: Ecclesiarum, unio per Regem Johannem anno 1242. 17. 242.
,, libertates, 265. 266. 267. 298. 300.
Bathampton, Ecclesiæ appropriatio, 159.
Bathwyke, Vicaria, 148.
Banwell, Manerium datum Episcopo per Willielmum Conquestorem, 247.

* This Church was where Stall Street meets the Abbey Church-yard and Cheap Street. It seems to have fallen into ruin about 1600, when the Abbey had been restored after its ruin at the Reformation. The name seems to connect itself with Market, and it is curious that the Church stood upon the Roman Forum of Bath, as Mr. Irvine has shewn. It may be well to mention that Bath Forum Hundred has nothing to do with this Forum, but is Bath forinsecum, an irregular adjective meaning the outer jurisdiction similar to the out-parish of St. Cuthbert's, at Wells.

Banwell, tenentes de Winscombe secta facient ad hundredum ibidem, 53b.*

Bristol, Magister et Fratres Domus S. Marci† solvent pensiones Ecclesiæ Willen : viz. 40s., 190. £4 3s. 4d., 191. 387.

Blackford, libera capella remissa ab Abbate et Conventu Glaston : 19. 89. 299. 344.

Burnham, Ecclesia data Roberto Burnel Episcopo per Abbatem et Conventum S. Petri, Gloucester, 193. 194. 303. 310.

,, rentale manerii ibidem et parcellæ, 52.

,, Vicariæ præsentatio, 159.

Bertona Communæ Canonicorum in Civitate Wellen : 4.

Bovi seu South Bovi, Ecclesia data in præbendam, 109. 373. 384.

Biddisham Præbenda ad reparandam Ecclesiam S. Andreæ, 9. 390.

,, Manerii redditus, tenentes et parcellæ, 74a. usq. 76.

Bicknaller, quieta clamatio a Johanne Mohun Milite Domino de Dunster, 43. 440.

,, seisina Manerii pro Decano et Capitulo capta, 335.

,, tenentes parcellæ et redditus manerii, 76. usq. 79 et 448.

Barlich, Prior and Convent's bond to the Chapter for £20, 183.

,, pensio pro appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Bradford,‡ 6s. 8d., 183.

Barton Præbenda to receive 8s , a yearly pension from Rectory of Kington Mandeville, 380. 401.

Broomfield, Ecclesia præbendalis, 9. 10. 13. 403.

Brewham, sedes Prioris de Brewton, 316.

Buckland Dinham Præbenda, 9. 10. 13. 402. 403. 386.

,, Vicariæ ordinatio, 157.

,, Decimæ fœni, 371.

Buckland Abbas Ecclesia remissa ab Abbate et Conventu Glaston : Episcopo, 19. 299. 344.

,, data per Nicholaum Episcopum Decano et Capitulo Wellensi, 196. 299.

,, confirmata per sententiam diffinitivam Domini Episcopi Sarum, 317. 335.

,, Onera eatenus subeunda per Decanum et Capitulum, viz. 3 Sacerdotes ministrantes in Bubwithi Capella, £15. pauperibus de Buckland, 4 marcas. Pensiones Episcopo Sarum, 6s. 8d., Decano et Capitulo Sarum, 6s. 8d. ; Archidiacono Dorset, 6s. 8d., 318. 331. 337.

,, Ordinatio Vicariæ ibidem, 42. 317. 321.

---

* The Hundred of Banwell is mentioned, and next page but two that of Cheddar. The Bishop's property appears afterwards to have formed the Hundred of Winterstoke, which is also mentioned along with Cheddar.

† See under Stockland Bristol.

‡ Near Taunton.

Brewton, Abbas et Conventus solvent Capitulo pensiones, 3 Marcas, 10.
„ 304. 40s. pro cereo, 281. 288.
Butleigh, Ecclesiæ appropriatio Conventui Glaston : et pensio Capitulo, 167. 347.
Benefactorum Ecclesiæ Missæ solemnes, 321.

C

Cartæ Generales Concessæ Episcopo Decano et Capitulo Wellen : et Prori et Conventui Bathon : de diversis terris et libertatibus :—
Willielmi Conquestoris, 247.
Henrici I., 1.
Johannis, 2.
Henrici II., 2.
Edwardi Saxonis Angliæ Monarchi, 241.
Edward I., 3. 248a. 392. usq. 397.
Edwardi Regis Gisoni Episcopo et aliis, Saxonice, 12. 254. 289. 290.
Rogeri Episcopi, 5. 6.
Johannis Cantuariensis, 6.
Richardi Cantuariensis, 9.
Simonis Cantuariensis, 310.
Alexandri III., P.M., 267, &c.
Confirmatio per Edwardum III., et recitatio omnium Cartarum et privilegiorum præconcessorum Ecclesiæ Wellen : a. 256. usq. 259. 407. 408.
Exemptio de theolonio, &c., 2. 14. 26. 392. 28. 251.
Cantariarum fundationes, 92. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 198. 199. 217. Lilsdon, 219. 272. 278. 279. 280. 281. 283. 284. 286. 288. 291. 292a. 296. usq, 302. 306. 311. 317. 321. 325. 328. 332. 334. 336. 362. 387.
Carthusianorum grates Episcopo oblatæ et participatio meritorum ordinis, 35b.
Chew Magna, mensæ episcopali unita 301.
„ ordinatio Vicariæ ibidem 198. per Radulphum Episcopum.
„ qui solvet Choristis 10 marcas pro obitu Radulphi Episcopi Decano et Capitulo.
„ 5 marcas (Escheatori). Ecclesiæ Bathon : totidem.
„ £10 Episcopo.
„ 20 marcas Ecclesiis Bathon : et Wellen : 198, etc., 273 ad 278. 294. ad 301. Escheatori Ecclesiæ 5 marcas, 301.
„ Manerium, 342. 353. 392.

Choristæ ob paupertatem recipient de Vicario de Chew Magna 10 marcas, 198. 301.
,, their house built by Bp. Ralph, 301.
,, St. Cuthbert's pension, 162, &c.
Caution Money of Canons admitted to residence, a single Canon, 100 marks, a Dignitary, 150 ; to be divided as now it is, 165. 302.
Corston, Vicariæ ordinatio, 154.
Compton Episcopi in Comitatu Berks, manerium et hundredum dimissa ad firmam per Episcopum, 323.
Compton Episcopi Præbenda, 9. 10. 13.
,, Hewish* parcella dictæ Præbendæ, 388. 389. 402. 403.
Charleton Mackrell Ecclesia, 192.
Cantuariensis Abbatiæ ordinis† S Augustini jura et Privilegia, 250.
Carhampton Ecclesia, data Episcopo in Præbendam, 402.
,, appropriata Ecclesiæ Bathon : solvendo £5 pensionem Ecclesiæ Wellen : 189.
Census Ecclesiæ Wellen : (1397,) 880 marcæ, 91.
Cudworth et Knowle, 13. 368. relaxatio 3d. pro communia, 370. 375. 385. 387. 397. 401.
Christian Malford Ecclesia, remissa Episcopo ab Abbate et Conventu Glaston : Patronatus Episcopi Bathon : et Wellen : per diversas concessiones, 19. 89. 264. 339. 299. 344. 345. 355.
,, Vicaria ibidem, 339. 355.
Chedder et Shipham, Ecclesia e concessione Jocelini Episcopi, 4. 13. 112. aqua benedicta, 384.
,, Hundredum et manerium ac etiam de Shipham concessa per Richardum Swan unum executorum Beckington Episcopi, 347. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. Reditus et Tenentes ibidem, 413. 414.
Chewton Ecclesia, Abbas et Conventus de Gemetico Patroni Ecclesiæ solvent annuatim Decano et Capitulo Wellen : 35 marcas et 3 marcas, 184. 321.
,, Abbas et Conventus de Bedlem de Shene ordinis Carthusiensis eam Rectoriam dimittunt Decano et Capitulo ad firmam, 321.‡
,, Vicaria, 321.
Chilcompton præbendalis Ecclesia, 388. 397. 401.

---

* This is Huish in Brent Marsh mentioned in Note p. 43.

† So in text of Dr. Healy's index—a curious confusion of the two Augustins. The Abbey founded by S. Augustin of Canterbury was of the order of S. Benedict.

‡ In the original Ecclesia conventualis domus Jesu Christi de Bedlem de Shene, shewing how early was the corruption of Bethlehem into Bedlem.

Chilthorne Domer Ecclesia, Patronatus Thomæ Button Exon : Episcopi, appropriatur ex ejus consensu per Willelmum Episcopum Bathon : et Wellen : Abbati et Conventui ordinis S. Augustini in Brewton, salva Vicaria ad quam ipsi præsentant, et solvent Decano et Capitulo Wellen : 12 marcas in Festo Sancti Michaelis annuatim, 128. 179.

Conservatores jurum et privilegiorum Decani et Capituli Wellen : e speciali commissione Domini Papæ, 316. 367. 376.

Congresbury Ecclesia e concessione Jocelini Episcopi 4. Rex præsentatur, 294.

,, vendicatur tanquam appropriata Communiæ Wellen : Inquisitio desuper et appellatio ab Archidiacono Wellen : 300. 304.

,, pro decima bladorum ibidem £66 per annum, 304.

Convocatio generalis Ecclesiæ Wellen : 367.

Clerici non distringi debent per Vicecomites ad modum Laici feodi, 18. 19.

Curry Rivell, Ecclesia appropriata Priori et Canonicis regularibus de Bustelesham* ordinis Augustini Sarum diœceseos solvendo Capitulo Wellen : 20s., Archidiacono Taunton : 3s. 4d. Pensiones, 201. 202.

Cleve sive Old Cleve, Vicariæ ordinatio, 153.

,, Ecclesia erit præbendalis cujus Abbas Beccensis semper erit Præbendarius sed non tenebitur ad residentiam, et solvet pro Stall Wages, 4 marc, 381. 382.

Curry Loade, Tenants of Athelney Abbey and Tythingman of that place ought to appear at the Hundred Court of North Curry, 45.

Canonicalia Messuagia, 5. 303.

D

Decani ordinatio per Robertum Episcopum, 9 et 296. 297. 298. 299.

Decanatus vacantis custodia penes Capitulum, 258. 300.

,, Maneria, 9. 296 et seq. 449.

S. Decumani Ecclesia data Episcopo Radulpho in Præbendam per Simon Briton, 369. 372. 400.

,, Vicariæ ordinatio, 156. 373.

Decimæ terrarum præbendalium solvendæ illi Ecclesiæ cui juxta territorii Præbendæ situm de jure dari debent, 3.

Dedicatio Ecclesiæ Wellen : per Jocelinum Episcopum die S. Romani mense Nov. (1239), 53.†

Deptford terræ ibidem Decano et Capitulo datæ pro obitu, &c., 199.

Dignitates, vide Præbendarum erectio.

---

* Bustlesham or Bisham in Berkshire.

† X. Cal. Nov. Oct. 23.

Dinder, 333. 404.
Dividentiæ Canonicorum, 8. 302. 367.
Doulting, Vicariæ ordinatio et onera, 449.
Draycott, dimidium feodi militis ibidem datum Episcopo, 342. 349.

E

East Camell, Vicariæ ordinatio, 155. 156.
East Coker, Vicariæ ordinatio, 140. 143. vide perlongum instrumentum de appropriatione Ecclesiæ Decano et Capitulo Exon: et ordinatione Vicariæ a pagina 137. usque 146. Vicarius reparabit Cancellum et solvet annuatim, 13s. 4d., Decano et Capitulo Wellen : 140. 143 183. Charta specialis Episcopi de ista pensione, 183. 140. 143. 137. 146. 183.
East Harptry Præbenda, 9. 10. 13. 403.
East Curry, terræ in Murden * et Lamley, 30. 31.
,, Saltmoore, 46. Bridge to carry hay, 46.
,, the Common there divided between Dean and Chapter and Athelney, 48. 218.
,, **Altaragium,** Lease of it to the Chaplain, paying the Chapter £5 per annum rent, 221.
,, ,, Mesuagium cum pertinentiis et 50s. annuatim Willelmo Gyan Capellano solvendi, 207.
,, vide in North Curry.
Easton, Ecclesia data per Will. de la Fuble † Ecclesiæ Wellen: 369. 370. 374. 392.
Edward, King, borrows of the Chapter 500 marks, 240.
East Brent et Doulting, Ecclesiæ Abbatis et Conventus Glaston: Vicariæ in eorum patronatu, 187.
,, Vicarii solvent Decano et Capitulo annuatim pensionem, £3, 185.
Ediston Farm, 225. a424 ad 432. a434 ad 448.
Ecclesia Cathedralis libera sit a tribus nundinis in ea ‡ prius, sive atriis habitis, 246.
Episcopatus Bathon : et Wellen : Maneria et prærogativæ, 267. 268. 269. 243. 345. confirmata per Papam, Alex. III. et Cardinales, 1179.
Episcoporum nomina Maneria et aliæ benefactiones ab anno 704. 296. 297. 298. 299. usq. 302.

---

* Morden in North Curry.

† The name is written thus, and Deffeble, and Deffuble. The grant was made in Jocelin's time. It does not appear what Easton this is.

‡ This reference is to the charter of Bishop Robert taking off tolls from the fairs held in Wells, if held in the streets of the city instead of in the Church and forecourt (*atria*) as heretofore. The practice of holding fairs or markets in burying grounds was forbidden by the Statute of Winton 13. Ed. I.

Episcoporum Electionis modus et eorum appellatio, prima vacatione eligetur Episcopus Bathoniæ dein Welliæ et sic vicissim, et appellabitur Episcopus Bathon : et Wellen : 108. 296. 297. 300.

Episcopi possunt legare blada in solo Episcopatus seminata, et ante mortem usque festum S. Michaelis eorum morti proxime sequentem, 341. 348.

Eschaetor Ecclesiæ recipiet 5 marcas annuatim de Vicario de Chew Magna, 301.

Evercreech, Ecclesia conceditur Priori Hospitalis D. Johànnis Baptistæ in Well : salva competenti Vicaria ibidem, 159.

Executores, Episcopi Radulphi, vide Jocalia.

,, Episcopi Beckington Hugo Sugar Johannes Pope Richardus Swan Clerici Canonici Wellen : 227, 228, 230.

Exford, Ecclesiæ advocatio data Episcopo, 398, 399.

F

Fabrica Ecclesiæ Cathedralis extructa et renovata per Jocelinum, Episcopum, 8.

,, Porta introitus in cameram Decani et Capituli per Episcopum concessa, 331.

,, Altare ædificatum coram imagine S. Crucis ex parte boreali alti Campanilis,* 283.

,, A quarry for stone in usum fabricæ granted to the Dean and Chapter by the Vicar of Doulting cum consensu Abbatis et Conventus Glaston : 270.

,, redditus, Twiverton Pension, 179.

,, the fabrics share of caution money, 165. 302.

Forestæ in Comitatu Somerset :†

,, de Mendip perambulatio et limites, 83.

,, de Selwood, 84

,, de Nerachich sive Roch, 85.

,, de Exmore, 86.

,, Cheddar et Axbridge, maneria disafforestata, 301.

Fontis in Civitate Wellen : Charta per Thomam Beckington, 252.

Fordæ, Abbas et Prior simul, 389.

Fructus Præbendarum Vacantium, duæ partes anni sequentis in usum Canonicorum, et tertia pars disponenda per testamen tum Præbendarii defuncti, 3. 4. 6.

,, non ita de Decantu vacante, 13.

,, eodem modo in Ecclesia Sarum, 13. 244. 245.

---

* This was the centre tower of the Church, (see L.A. I.) Campanile. It was begun by Bishop Jocelin and finished by Bishop John Drokensford, (see Mr. Irvine in Somerset Archæological Proceedings, XIX., ii., 38.

† Printed in Collinson, v. 3, p. 56. These perambulations were made in 1201.

Fructus Ecclesiarum Vacantium per totam Diœcesin, Ecclesia Wellen: habeat duas partes sequestri Ecclesiarum vacantium, 4. 6. 11. 12. 13. 166. 167. 244. 245. 300. 326. Bp. Fox, 362.

,, Yeovil Church, appropriated to the Abbess and Convent of the Monastery of Syon, ordinis S. Augustini and the pension raised to satisfy the Chapter for the loss of the fruits in the vacancy, 326.*

Fructus: Archdeacons to swear before the Chapter at theirinstalment to collect the fruits of the vacant Benefices and to account for two thirds to the Chapter Fox, 361. 449.

G

Godelee, terræ ibidem concessæ Ecclesiæ, 383.

Glaston. Abbas et Conventus ordinis Sancti Benedicti, 167, Episcopus Bath: et Well: Patronus ejusdem, 15. 264. 340. 344. 352. 357.

,, Abbas ad recipienda temporalia de manu Episcopi, 15. 340. 344.

,, Regis assensus non requiritur ad eligendum Abbatem, verum Episcopi, 13. 16. 17. 19. 352. 357.

,, Episcopus Abbatem Glaston: deponit, 16. 357.

,, ab obedientia Episcopi per decretum Papæ eximuntur, salvo patronatu suo, 264. 344.

,, Mensæ episcopali unitur per Savaricum Episcopum, 299.

,, dissolvitur ista unio e consensu Jocelini, et vice istius Abbas et Conventus conferunt Episcopatui maneria de Winscombe, Pucklechurch, Blackford, et Cranmer, 299. 344.†

,, Episcopus habebit Returnam brevium Abbati et Conventui Glaston: 20.

,, libertates Abbatiæ et villæ Glaston: cum insulis suis Beckery Godeney Martinsey, &c., 23. 265.

,, Concordia inter Episcopum et Abbatem et Conventum Glaston super districtionibus in moris, mutuis attachiamentis, &c., 19. 20. 21.

---

* We see here the reason of the pensions paid to the Chapters out of the fruits of appropriated Rectories.

† This item and the next relate to the ending of the great struggle between the Bishop and the Abbey, consequent on the grant of the Abbey to Savaric, which lasted 1199-1218 (see Adam of Domerham). The Abbot was put in the same position as he was before the union. Royal writs went again to him as they did before, and not through the Bishop, who in the interval had been in the place of Abbot, like the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Winchester in their Cathedrals. The Abbot of Glastonbury seems on the whole to have had large independence.

,, similiter inter eosdem et Decanum et Capitulum de communia in moris inter Glaston : Meare Wedmore, &c., 88.

,, nova dispositio Maneriorum et Rectoriarum inter eos et Episcopum, 344.

,, recalcitrant contra priores eorum concessiones, 261. 262.

,, Monachi Glaston : admissio, per Legatum Papæ et Episcopum Wellen : 111.

,, Concordia inter eos et Magistrum Martinum * de summa subsidaria Domini Papæ, mediante Episcopo, 347.

Giso consecrated at Rome by Pope Nicholas, being sent by Edward the Confessor, 241.

H

Haselbeere, Præbenda, 9. 10. 13. 390 403.

Hardington, Ecclesia data Canonicis de Keynsham, 112.

Harptry, Ecclesia, 333. 355. 368. 391.

Hampton, Ecclesia data Hospitali Sancti Bartholomei in Smithfield, London, 355.

Henstridge, Præbenda, 9. 10. 13. 383.

,, Ecclesia concessa in Præbendam per Richardum et Gerardum de Canville,† confirmata per Regem Edwardum Richardum Canturien sem et alios, 160. 161. 162. 373. 388. 403.

Herriota, in North Curry ob Defectum animalis una melior acra seminata et sic in West Hatch, 56. 71.‡

Hinton Monachorum, Pensiones inde, 172.

,, Vicarii ordinatio, qui feret omnia ouera ordinaria et extraordinaria, 173.

,, Præcentor Ecclesiæ Wellen : præsentabit ad Vicariam, 173.

Hinton St. George, Rectory granted to Bishop Jocelin by the Chaplain and Brethren of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, 348.

High Littleton Ecclesia patronatus Abbatis et Conventus de Keynsham. Eisdem appropriatur. Solvet Decano et Capitulo, 5s., et Archidiacono Bathon, 10s., Pensiones, 182.

Hugo de la Hele, Freeholder in North Curry, pays 11s. 1d., High Rent and Wardship, 5 marcs for a relief, 203. 210. 215.

,, release of all Lands in la Hele to the Chapter, 336.

---

* Papal Exactor about whom many good things are told by Matthew Paris, 1244-5.

† This must have been one of the earliest prebends. Richard seems to have lived in Stephen's time, and Gerard died at Acre in 1190 or 91 (see Collinson v. 2, p. 356), apparently the confirmations of the Concession were made long afterwards.

‡ This is explained in the customs of North Curry. The Heriot was the best animal ; if there were none, then the crop of the best acre under tillage, or the grass of the best acre of pasture, if nothing, then no heriot.

Holcombe Præbenda, Ecclesia data in Præbendam, 13. 375. Grant in 1150 of a wood, 382. 385. 391.

I

Ilminster, Præbenda Abbatis de Muchelney, 384.

Ilton, Præbenda, 398. 401.

Immunitas Præbendarum ab Archidiaconis, 12. 12. 26. 253.

Immunitas Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, quicquid possidet Ecclesia sit in perpetua libertate exceptis tribus, expeditione pontis arcisve restauratione, Edwardus Saxon Rex. 241. 246. 289. 290.

Institutio præbendalium Ecclesiarum ad Decanum et Capitulum pertinet sede vacante uti Yatton Vicariæ, 254. 386. 390.

,, aliarum Ecclesiarum sede vacante ad Archidiaconum Taunton, 110. 386.

Installatio et inductio omnium Dignitatum Præbendarum et Parsonatum in Ecclesia Wellen: collatarum per Episcopos spectat ad Decanum et Capitulum. Installati jurabunt de observando Statuta Ecclesiæ, &c., Bp. Fox, 361.

Jocalia legata Ecclesiæ Wellen: per Radulphum Episcopum et soluta per Willelmum Camel Præcentorem Robertum Samborne Johannem Lombard et Willelmum Derby Canonicos Ecclesiæ Executores suos, 204, 294, a296 ad 304. et 320.

,, Ecclesiæ ablata restituenda, 263.

Jurisdictio peculiaris, 12. 12. North Curry 212. 213. Drokensford. 244. 245.

Juramenta, Canonicorum consueta, 246. 361.

Indulgentiæ pro precibus pro defunctis, 389.

K

Keynsham, Vicaria appropriata Abbati et conventui ordinis Sancti Augustini ibidem, 179.

,, solvent pro pensionibus annuatim Decano et Capitulo, 3s. 4d., eisdem, pro West Harptry, 6s. 8d., 182. eisdem pro High Littleton, 5s. 181.

Kingsbury Episcopi, Vicariæ præsentatio, 157.

,, Manor parcells, 350.

Knapfee per Walterum de Cadamo concessa Johanni de Godelee, Decano et Capitulo Wellen. 14. Ed. 1. et aliæ concessiones, ejusdem manerii, 79. 80. 81. 82. 87. 257. 258. 406.

,, concordia inter Decanum et Capitulum et Willielmum Beauchamp Dominum de Lilsdon de diversis rebus in Knap 217. 218. parcellæ Manerii, 222.

,, vide in North Curry,

L

Lovington, firma e dono Roberti de Cary quondam Domini de Lovington, 4.

,, Parsonatus ex eodem dono, 4 etc. 97. 98. 99.

Legata Ecclesiæ Wellen. per Hugonem Wallis prius, B. & W. dein Lincoln Episcopum, 249. 339. Dreycot et Axbridge data Episcopatui per eum, 342. 349.

,, per Radulphum Episcopum, 204. 296.

,, per Henricum Cardinalem Episcopum Winton, (Beaufort, Dean for a short time when a young man,) 320.

,, vide Jocalia.

Litton Præbenda lease of parcells, 370.

Licentiæ Regiæ ad perquirendum non obstante Statuto de Mortmain, 18. 28.

Lidford, Ecclesia, 13. vide 191. 192.

Lilsdon, 217. 218. 219. 336.

Lincoln, Diœceseos Ecclesiæ, 189. 192.*

Lidyeard Episcopi, e concessione Savarici et Jocelini Episcoporum, 4 et 409. 408.

,, e concessu Edwardi Saxonici Regis, 290.

,, a market on Mondays, and two Fairs there yearly, 345.

,, Decanus et Capitulum tanquam Rectores habebunt decimas de Lidyeard Ponchardon et ear atione solvent Rectori de Bagborough, 7s. annuatim, 151. 348. 409.

Libertates Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, Stat. of Edward III., 239 et 241. 242. 243.

,, Articuli Cleri, 9 Ed. 2, see Statutes.

,, Stat. of Provisors of H. 6. 245.

,, Relaxatio Subsidii, 240. 250. 345.

Long Sutton, Abbas de Athelney perpetuus Præbendarius ibidem habebit Stallum in choro juxta Subdecanum et solvet 4 marcas annuatim, pro Stall Wages, 299. 369. 373. 391. 404.

Lullington Ecclesia appropriata Priori et Conventu de Longa Leta ordinis Sancti Augustini Sarum Diœceseos solvet Decano et Capitulo annuatim, 6s. 8d., 170.

---

* Two documents of Bishop Hugh concerning Churches in Lincoln Diocese. Bishop Hugh of Lincoln was previously Archdeacon of Wells. His will is given at length. He is said to have been brother of Bishop Jocelin, with whom he was joint founder of S. John's Hospital.

M

Martins Wheat, 305. vide Great Book of Arrears, 1616.

Martock, Ecclesia annexa Thesaurariatui Wellen : 287. 293.

,, Vicarius præsentatus per Thesaurarium, 287.

,, Pecia terræ data Ecclesiæ omnium Sanctorum et Rectori ibidem, 283.

,, Parcella ad firmam, 293.

Marke, Ecclesia annexa Præbendæ de Wedmore quæ simul erunt unum beneficium et una Præbenda Decanatus Wellen : Præbendæ de Wedmore 5 desuper erectæ, 449.

Maneria conjuncta data Decano et Capitulo, North Curry, Hatch, Wrantage, Winscombe, Lovington, Ecclesia Sancti Cuthberti Wellen : Winsham, Wormister, &c., 4. 6. 13. 402.

Middleton Abbatis, Parochiæ de Martock juxta Ilchester. Firma ibidem data Ecclesiæ solvendo 10 marcas pensionem, 188. 359. 362. 366.

,, Licentia Domino Petro Fauconberge condendi Capellam ibidem, 291.

Mendip Forestæ perambulationes et limites, 83. (see Forestæ).

Muchelney, Abbas Præbendarius de Ilminster, 299. 385.

Mudford, Ecclesia e concessione Jocelini Episcopi, 4.

,, ordinatio Vicariæ. 40s. solvenda eidem per firmarium. Decanus et Capitulum solvent procuratoria Archidiacona Wellen : 42. 97. 98. 99.

Murdra et Misericordiæ * Domini Regis concessa Decano et Capitulo, 4. 10. 40. 49.

N

Norton Sub-Hambden, Ecclesia appropriata Abbati et Conventui Grestein † Patronis ejus, qui solvent Decano et Capitulo annuatim pro pensione 40s., et Archidiacono dimidiam marcæ, 185.

,, Rector debet solvere Decano et Capitulo pensionem 40s., annuatim. Pronunciatur, lite desuper facta, pro jure Decani et Capituli ad dictam pensionem per sententiam judicialem Episcopi, 168. 169. 189.

North Curry, Manerium et Hundredum cum terris de Hatch et Wrantage ex dono Regis Richardi I., et Johannis et concessione et confirmacione Reginaldi, Savarici et Jocelini quondam Episcoporum, 4. 13. 235. 407. 408. 299.

---

* Fines or Amerciaments levied on a district in which a murdered person is found. See Stubb's Select Charters, p. 525.

† In the Diocese of Lisieux in Normandy.

North Curry, manerium Ecclesia et Hundredum e dono Rich. I., Johannis Stephani Regum et aliorum, 25. 26. 27. 28. 235.

,, market there on Wednesdays per Regem Johannem, 26; on Tuesdays, 256. 405. 408.

,, faire there, three days yearly in vigilia die et crastino Sancti Petri ad Vincula, August 1, 256. 405. 408.

North Curry, Royalty, Correctio solemnis Roberti Gyan * pro succidendis arboribus Dominorum piscatione et vulnerando famulos Dominorum per fustigationem excommunicationem &c., 212. 213.

,, ,, Fishery, driving the Chase, pro jure aquarum et omnibus privilegiis liberæ warrennæ, 27. A verdict at the Assizes held at Ilchester for the Dean and Chapter against their own Tenants and all invaders of the Royalty, see the exemplification and all the pleadings in the cause, a 232. ad 239. 349.

,, ,, disafforestatio Manerii et liberæ warrennæ charter ibidem, 27.

North Curry, Tenentes ibidem, Johannes de Domerham, 55. 56. Simon de Merden, 55. 56. 203. Johannes de Slooe, 60. Thomas de Mere, 60. Walter de Eyre 27 acres in Stathmoor, 105; Richard de Acton miles 14 Clausa † in Haymore, 206. Alii tenentes speciatim et eorum opera et redditus infra dictum Manerium, 40. a 55. ad 63. 203.

,, Præpositus Manerii, 61. 62. 63.‡

,, Ballivus Hundredi, Johannes de Knapp Officium et Privilegia et Gestum, i.e. the Feast at Christmas, 60.

,, solvet herriot Decano et Capitulo, 60.

,, Consuetudines Servitia et Rentale Manerii a 55 ad 63. The feast Gestum at Xmas., who contributes to it and what tenants have right thereto, a 55. ad 63.

---

* The name occurs under Tone L. A. I., and under Gyan p. 38, under manumission p. 26, and next page. It is not clear whether the beating is part of the enormity or of its punishment, but see p. 63 violatores, next page the Vicar is excommunicated. They seem to have been a rough lot at North Curry.

† 14 Closes in Haymore, each containing 5 acres.

‡ The Bailiff had many good things at Christmas; a dish of Beef, another of Bacon, each with Cenapium (possibly Mustard), etc., and the day following when immediate post nonam habebit suum medale cum uno homine, videlicet bonam cervisiam ad potandum quantum potare voluerit a primo adventu suo quousque advesperascit, si per tantum tempus sedere voluerit. Collinson 2. 180, describes a very tame remnant of the Gestum as still observed at West Hatch. The Dominus seems to have been at all the expense of the Gestum, except that each tenant was bound if he had a horse to take wheat to the mill for it and bring back the flour.

North Curry, parcellæ Manerii donatæ et concessæ Capitulo, 215. 216. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 3s. 9d. redditus datus per Margaritam atte Slooe, 205. vide Hugh de la Hele.

,, parcellæ Manerii, dimissæ per Decanum et Capitulum tenentibus 50. 51. 213. 214. 222. 223.

,, concordia inter Decanum et Capitulum, et Margaritam de Stoke Sibillam filiam Simonis de Slooe et alios, 29.

,, Prior et Conventus de Monte acuto clamant jus pasturæ in Haymores, 31.

,, Abbas et Conventus de Athelney similiter clamant jus pasturæ in omnibus moris Decani et Capituli, 32. 33. 34. 45. 46. 407.

,, Communia in Moris et parcella Manerii, a 35. ad 41. 202. 207. 208. 209. 214. 320.

,, the ditching of all the Medes, 40.

,, parcellæ, 30 acres in Huntham, 23. 208. Terra Willelmi Gyan in Chereley Stathe, 204. Lamley 37. Totacre, 37. Huntham, 38.

,, ordinatio Vicariæ de North Curry et Capellæ de Hatch, anno 1234, 38.

,, Incrementum Vicariæ, 211.

,, Excommunicatio Vicarii, 212.

,, Consensus Johannis de Murden pro inclusione Curry Moor, salvis extrahuris, et imparcamentis, * 201. 223.

,, Quarterium frumenti annuatim per Priorem et Conventum de Worspring e terris eorum in North Curry Decano et Capitulo solvendum, 222.

,, Ham Mills, Cursus aquæ de Johanne de Knapp, &c., 47.

,, Court Baron, 68.

,, Court Leet, 45.

,, vide Stathe, 40. 49.

Newport Burgus, † parcellæ dicti Manerii et tenentes et redditus ibidem, 50. 51. 222.

,, 3s. 9d. redditus ibidem datus per Margaret atte Slooe, 205.

O

Oyster Feasts of the Canons coming to residence, which then cost 150, and 200 marks taken away, and caution money to be paid in lieu thereof, 165. 174. divided as now practised, 302.

* Estrays and Animals pounded. The first reference is to Curry Rivell not North Curry; the second throws no light on these words.

† See Collinson, v. 2 p. 179.

Overland or Demesne Lands to be let by copy by the Dean together with his old Auster Lands, 303.‡

Oblationes in Capellis ad quos pertinent, 282.

Over Stowey e dono Magistri et Fratrum Domus Sancti Marci Bristol solvet pensionem 40s., annuatim Decano et Capitulo, 190.

Okehampton Farm and Manor leased, 327.

Othonis Legati literæ ad Episcopum de subsidio duodecimæ partis Domino Papæ concesso, 191.

P

Pardonationes Decani et Capituli, per Henricum V., sub Magno Sigillo Angliæ, 194.

,, per Henricum VI., similiter, 196. 224.

,; per Edwardum IV, similiter, 200.

,, pro perquisitionibus contra Statutum de Mortmain, 279.

,, omnium Executorum Episcopi Beckington, 228.

,, Richardi Swan unius Executorum ejus et Rectoris de Yeovilton, per Edwardum IV, 227.

,, Johannis Pope alterius Executorum Residentiarii Wellen: 230.

Palatium Episcopale, the wall round it built by Bp. Ralph, 301.

Paparum confirmationes Maneriorum et Præbendarum Ecclesiæ concessorum, 260. 261. 262. 263.

Petitio Decani et Capituli pro licentia eligendi Episcopum post mortem Jocelini, 109.

Pensiones modo solutæ Decano et Capitulo per Dominum Regem 20s. p. 74.

Carhampton ex dono Reginaldi et Savarici Episcoporum Prioris Bathon et Simonis Bozun Ecclesiæ Patroni, 189. 192. 403.

Barlich a Priore et Conventu ibidem 26 marcarum, £20, 125. 131. 177. 183.

Butleigh et Glaston : 167.

Lullington, 170.

Henton monachorum, 173.

Worspring, 10 marcarum et 53s. 4d., 176. 178.

Keynsham, 6s. 8d., 182.

High Littleton, 5s., 181.

Yeovil, 326.

‡ The Chapter allowed the Dean a much larger power of leasing than he had before. A long step towards the secularizing of church lands.

Pensiones ab Archidiacono Taunton : 187.
,, Doulting, 449.
,, de Præpositura de Combe, 20 marc, 5.
,, Chewton e concessione Jocelini et consensu Abbatis et Conventus de Gemetico Patronorum Ecclesiæ, 4. 184.
,, Nether Stowey, 4.
,, Norton sub Hambden, 4. 169. 189.
,, Gaunts' Hospital, Bristol, 190. 191.
,, Curry Rivell, 201.
,, West Lidford, 191. 192.
Pensiones, Chew Magna, 20 marcæ ad servitium Beatæ Mariæ et 10 marcæ ad solemne servitium defunctorum, 5. 197. 198.
,, Archidiaconi Wellen, v. A.
,, amissæ, Nunny, 40s., 4. Bromfield, 2s. 4. Banwell and Westbury 40s., 5. Wincanton, 3s. 4d., 171. Worspring, 20s. 175.
,, St. Mary Redcliff, 13s. 4d., 181. Keynsham, 3s. 4d., 179.
,, Over Stowey, 40s., 190. Wraxall, £10, 328.
Pilton Ecclesia, 9. 10. 13. 296. 403.
Poulet Manerium per Mauricium de Gaunt Canonicis Ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini, Bristol, 280.
,, Vicariæ ordinatio, 157.
Prior et Abbas ejusdem Monasterii de Ford, 390.
Præposituræ oppressiones, 9.
Præbendarum diversarum et Dignitatum erectio, 9. 10. 13. 296. 297. usque 302. 403.
Præcentor, vide Pilton et supra in Præbendarum et Dignitatum, erectione.
Pucklechurch remittitur per Abbatem et Conventum Glaston : Episcopo Decano et Capitulo Wellen : 19. 89. 91.
,, confirmata dicta concessio per Regem, 195.
,, salva pensione 50s. annuatim e Pucklechurch Abbati et Conventui Glaston : solubili, 19. 54. 344. 350.
,, sententia judicialis pro jure dictæ Pensionis, 376, &c.
,, Advocatio Ecclesiæ ad Decanum et Capitulum pertinet, 93. 94. 95.
,, ordinatio Vicarii qui reparabit cancellos Ecclesiæ et duarum capellarum, 54. 91. solvet pensionem prædictam Abbati et Conventui Glaston : 19. 376. solvet etiam pensiones, 6s. 8d., Episcopo Wigorn, 93 ; 3s. 4d., Decano et Capitulo Wigorn, 96. 54. 91. 19. 376. 93. 94. 95. 264. 299. 301.
Procuratoria Decani et Capituli et aliorum, 92. 93. 305. 377.
,, ad eligendum Decanum, 192.

Q

Quotidianæ Episcopi Canonicorum residentium et Vicariorum per Jocelinum Episcopum de pane in pecuniam mutatæ et valor quotidianarum distributionum cujusque, 8.

Quinque Personæ videlicet Decanus Præcentor Archidiaconus Cancellarius Thesaurarius habebunt æquales quotidianas, 8. 246.

R

Residentiæ Canonicorum, Pope Boniface's Bull against excessive Oyster Feasts at coming into residence, and for 100 and 150 marks caution, 8. 165. 174.

,, non recipit quotidianas nisi residet Canonicus, 246.

,, qui resideat in Domo Canonicali solus, et non cum alio Canonico resideat et hospitetur, 246.

Renunciatio terrarum Ecclesiæ Wellen: per diversas personas, 15. 16.

Returna Brevium spectat ad Episcopum, 19.

S

Sarum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Consuetudines, 12. 244. 245. 253. 254. 22. 23.

,, Archidiaconi Sarum nullam habent potestatem in Præbendis, 253.

,, Ecclesia Wellen: gaudeat omnibus privilegiis Ecclesiæ Sarum. Alexander Papa,* 261.

Sacrista de North Curry, Office and Privileges, 55.†

Saltmoor, 69.

Scamford alias Shaleford or Scaldeford Prebend, 9. 10. 13. 369. 371. 384. 385. 388. 400. 403.‡

Scotiæ Regnum ambientes se submittunt arbitrio Regis Edwardi, 22.

Scholæ grammaticalis locus, 271.

---

* See under Visitatio Episcopo L. A. I

† A very curious statement of duties and privileges. All that the sexton and parish clerk had to do to keep the church and churchyard in order, ring and keep the bells, and attend to all that was required for the service is fully set forth, and seems according to the views of that age to have been properly provided for by endowment. His treatment at the Gestum is magnificent, besides the provision of food for him and his friends, he was to have duas candelas de assisa de longitudine dimidi pedis, et ibidem sedebunt et potabunt quousque dictæ candelæ, videlicet unam post aliam, ex toto comburentur.

‡ Apparently in the diocese of London. The Scandiford of L. A. 1.

Sententiæ diffinitivæ Decani de Arcubus pro pensione Vicarii Sancti Cuthberti Wellen : 149.

,, Episcopi Sarum pro appropriatione Ecclesiæ de Buckland, 317. 335.

,, pro pensione Decani et Capituli de East Coker ab. 137. ad 146.

,, pro eorum pensione de Norton sub Hambdon, 168. 169. 189.

,, pro pensionibus de Pucklechurch Vicaria, 376, et seq,

,, Episcopi Sarum de decimis in Whitchurch, Dorset, 450.

,, pro pensione, 8s., annuatim solvenda per Rectorem de Kington Mandevill Ecclesiæ præbendali de Barton, 380.

,, pro jure Archidiaconi Taunton ad instituendum, &c., per Diæcesin et in Archidiaconatu suo, sede vacante, 310. 386.

,, et pro jure Capituli ad instituendum in Ecclesiis præbendalibus, 390.

Sententiæ excommunicationis et interdicti contra violatores terrarum et privilegiorum Ecclesiæ Wellen : 4. 11. 12.

Sequestratio fructuum Ecclesiarum vacantium spectabat ad Archidiaconos et eorum officiales qui Decano et Capitulo computum desuper reddebant, vide Archidiaconi, 12. 13.

Shipham, vide Chedder, Manerium et Ecclesia, quæ pertinebant ad Episcopum Beckington, concessa Decano et Capitulo per Richardum Swan unum Executorum dicti Episcopi Beckington, a 409. ad 413. a 417. ad 424.

,, redditus et tenentes ibidem, 413. 414.

,, parcellæ manerii, 417.

,, market on Mondays weekly, and a Fair on 3 days yearly the eve day and the morrow of St. Leonard, Nov. 6, 406.

Somerton Vicaria e præsentatione Abbatis et Conventus Muchelney, ordinatio Vicariæ et portio inde solvenda, 154. 155.

Statutes of 15th and 10th of Ed. 3,* of English Liberties, 239. 242.

Stathe, Decanus et Capitulum habebunt bona fugitivorum utlegatorum et latronum ibi capta, 40. 49.

,, Dominus de Stathe et heredes sui relaxantur a sectis Hundredi de North Curry, sed homines de Stathe sectam ibidem facient, 41.

,, de communiis Morarum ibidem, 49. 50.

* The first Statute is one reciting and confirming various rights and advantages of the church, which the King revoked a few months after. The second is the 9th or 10th of Edward the second. Articuli Cleri, see Statutes vol. 1, pp. 295-6 and 171-4. The preface p. ix. mentions three documents which have been printed in the Statutes or collated from originals at Wells. The Sententiæ excommunicationis et interdicti above, and these. The originals are mentioned at p. 357 last two items, and p. 351 first item, of the 3d. report of the Historical MSS. comminated.

Stawey Ecclesia per Matildam de Chandos data Ecclesiæ Wellen: Stawey et Otterhampton Ecclesiarum de decimis in Moxill compositio, 188. 250. 259.

Stoke Giffard, (Rodneystoke), Ecclesia data Priori et Conventui Bathon: 339. 357. et per ipsos Episcopo, 350. 353.

Stogursey, Prioris admissio, 111.

Stogumber Ecclesia concessa 1270, per Willelmum Episcopum Decano et Capitulo salva Vicaria ad quam Decanus et Capitulum præsentabunt, et salvo jure Archidiaconi Taunton, 124. 310.

,, rentale et tenentes ibidem, 448.

Stockland Bristol ordinatio Vicariæ e concessu magistri et confratrum Domus Sancti Marci, Bristol 151. see L. A. I.

,, pensiones 40s. et £4 3s. 4d. annuatim solvendæ Decano et Capitulo Wellen: ob defectum solum distringendum, 190. 191. 386.

Subthesaurarius, 285. 286.

South Brent vide Archidiaconus Wellen:

T

Tymberscombe Præbenda, 13. 382. 399.

Twiverton Ecclesia pertinet ad Priorissam et Conventum de Kington reservatis 10s. Decano et Capitulo Wellen: 179.

Taunton Archidiaconus vide in A.

Tone fluvius, Fluvii ripa integra pertinet ad Decanum et Capitulum Wellen: 45. 46. 212.

,, Willielmus Beachamp Dominus medietatis Manerii de Lilsdon vendicat Piscariam in cursu aquæ de Tone, sed sine causa ex recognitione sua, he claimes no Royalty, 47. 217. 218.

Trubwell Capella erecta infra Rectoriam de Compton Martin, 368.

Templariorum inhumanitas, Ecclesiæ Wellen: 367.*

V

Vacante sede Episcopali, Decanus et Capitulum instituebant in Ecclesiis Præbendalibus uti Yatton, 254.

,, Sententia diffinitiva pro isto jure, 386. 390

,, in ceteris Ecclesiis Archidiaconus Taunton: 110. 386.

Visitationes, Decanus et Capitulum Sarum in Dignitates non per Episcopum, Canonicorum excessus per Capitulum ad commonitionem Episcopi corrigendi, 22. 23.

---

* In consequence of some offence given by Domini temporales a general assembly of the Canons is convoked, Dr. Healy confuses the Domini temporales and the Knights Templars.

Vicarii debent ordinari in quacunquæ Ecclesia parochiali tam Religiosis quam Secularibus personis appropriata, 53. 54.
,, Ecclesiarum Præbendalium omnium tribus exceptis ordinati per Jocelinum Episcopum, 300.
,, **Chorales,** indotatio et incorporatio eorum per Radulphum Episcopum, 133. 134. 300. 301.
Vicarii appropriatio Ecclesiæ de Kingston eisdem, 134.
,, solvent inde annuatim, Episcopo 2s. ; Decano et Capitulo, 4s. ; Archidiacono Taunton, 2s. ; Comminario Ecclesiæ pro obitis, &c., £9 6s. 8d. 134. 135.
,, de Officio Vicariorum ibidem, 135 et seq.
Violatores Libertatum et Jurum Ecclesiæ Wellen : correcti per fustigationem 292. a 313. ad 316, (see p. 56) Processus contra violatores, authoritate Domini Papæ executatus per Priorem de Brewton in camera principali Domini Prioris apud North Brewham, 316. 245. 367. 377.

W

Wells, the City, liberum Burgum, 299.
,, ,, the Conduit by the Cross, granted, 252.
,, ,, the Town and place for the Cathedral, granted by Kenelphus, King of West Saxons, 405.
,, S. John's Hospital, 299. 351.
,, Bishop's Lands in Herthore, (in the Manor of Wells) 111. 190.
Wells, Bishop's. Lands, other parcells, 267. 351. Park, 353. 364. 385. 129. by a jury, 415. 416.
,, Houses by Jacob's Well, ab 113, usq. ad 119.
,, High Street, 188. 271. 281. The George, 301.
,, Liberty, 120, Mountroy 121, Mrs. Bamp's, 122. 123. 259. 303.
,, Wells Manor, chap. 279.
,, Wookey Hole, 126. 288.
,, the New Works, new built, 259. 332.
,, East Wells and Tor Lane, 271.
,, New Street, 325. 337.
,, Chamberlaine Street, 416. 432. 433.
,, Ecclesia Sancti Cuthberti Wellen : data Decano et Capitulo e concessione Roberti et Jocelini Episcoporum, 4. 305.
Wells, Vicaria Sancti Cuthberti, pensio unius marcæ pro domo vicariali, 126 :—
£20 pensio inde debita data, 12. H. 6. per Richardum Harewell Vicarium ibidem in usum Choristarum et Tabulariorum ibidem, 162. 163. 164.

Wells, Vicaria CSancti uthberti, pensio unius marcæ pro domo vicariali, 126 :—

Commissio Radulphi Episcopi ad inspiciendum ordinationem Vicariæ 1356, processus desuper, ubi patent originalia instrumenta dotationis Vicariæ et Rectoriæ reservatorum. Vicarius solvet annuatim 20 marcas pensionem Decano et Capitulo, solvendam quateriatim et jurabit ad observanda, &c., coram Decano et Capitulo. Sententia in Curia de Arcubus London pro jure istius pensionis vide Formam Libelli, 149 ; 146. 147. 148. 148. 149. 150. et seq.

a Decree in the King's Bench for that pension after action brought, ibidem.

profits of the Vicarage to be in the Chapter, by Pope Boniface, 164.

Dean and Chapter to present to the Vicarage, 4.

Wedmore, Præbendæ, 9. 449.

,, Parcells of the Manor, 327.

,, Quinta Præbenda erecta per unionem Ecclesiæ de Marke cum Præbenda de Wedmore Decanatui annexa, 449.

Wanstrow Præbendæ parcellæ, 383. 399.

Wardships belonging to the Dean and Chapter, 203. 209. 218. 219.

Warmister Ecclesia, 13. 338.

,, Præbenda, 109. 110. 111. 338. 398.

West Lidford, pensio Decano et Capitulo inde, 191. 192.

Weeke juxta Bath, Vicariæ ordinatio ex consensu Abbtissæ et Conventus de Wherwell dictæ Ecclesiæ Patronorum, 158.

West Harptry, Ecclesia Episcopo donata, 270.

Weston-super-Mare, Rector solvet Thesaurario Ecclesiæ Wellen : annuatim centum libas ceræ, 282.

,, sententia de super, 285.

Weston juxta Banwell, Ecclesia data Episcopo, 356.*

Wellington data Episcopo ab Edwardo Saxonum Rege, 290.

Widcombe et Stalle prope Bath, ordinatio Vicariæ, 153.

Wincanton, Vicaria appropriata Priori et Conventui de Staverdale Patronis ejusdem, 171.

Wilmyndon † Manerium, libera warenna Galfridi Champneys Episcopo communis, 343.

Winsford, Advocatio Ecclesiæ data Episcopo, 357.

,, Manerium et Rectoria ad Priorem et Conventum de Barlich ordinis Sancti Augustini pertinet ex dono Hugonis de Romenal Thesaurarii Wellensis, 131.

---

* To Jocelin by William Favis Artur. There is nothing to indicate where this place is.

† In Priston, probably.

Westhatch sive Hatch, Consuetudines Manerii, tenentes et rentale ejusdem, a 70. ad 74.

,, warrantizatio Richardi Bernard, 209. 216.

,, parcellæ Manerii, 210. 216. 220. 407.

,, vide pro Chartis et concessionibus dicti Manerii, in North Curry.

Whitchurch Præbenda, Water-course granted by the Archdeacon of Wells, 370.

,, grant of a warren and Park, 375. 401.

Whitchurch, in Dorset. medietas Parsonatus e concessione Roberti Sarum et Jocelini Wellen: Episcoporum, 4. 452.

,, data per Galfridum de Mandevil, 450.

,, decretum Episcopi Sarum super decimis in dicta parochia, 450.

,, the parsonage divided betwixt the 2 chapters, and the partition of it, what parcells to one and what to the other, a 452. ad 457.

,, confirmatio Decani et Capituli Sarum et alia de Whit-Church, 450 et Seq.

,, the Vicarage of the patronage of the Bp. of Bath, and ordinatio Vicariæ ibidem, 451. 456.

White Lackington, Præbenda, 80. 372.

Winscombe, e concessione Jocelini Episcopi, 4. 296.

,, Ecclesia data e nova concessione Jocelini, salva competente Vicaria ad quam Decanus et Capitulum præsentabunt, 53. 344. 97.

,, remissio per Abbatem et Conventum Glaston: 19. 89. 99. 104. 264. 299. 344. (along with other places in 1218).

,, pensio 13s. 4d., eis per Decanum et Capitulum inde solubilis, 19.

,, Charta Jocelini appropriationis Ecclesiæ de Winscombe Decano et Capitulo qui inde solvent ea de causa Archidiacono Synodalia duplicata salva Vicaria, 97. 98. 99.

,, consuetndines et tenentes et rentale Manerii, a 63. usque 70.

,, tenentes ibidem facient sectam ad Hundredum de Banwell, 53. 6.

,, parcellæ Manerii, 99. 100. 102.

,, limites Manerii et prostratio Quercuum, 103.

Winscombe, Decanus et Capitulum mutuantur £200, Manerio de Winscombe posito in stipulatione, 103.

Wiveliscombe, Ecclesia data in Præbendam 338. Videtur esse Diœceseos Exon., 371. Libertate gaudebit Præbendali et solvet 3 marcas pro Stall wages, 371. Datur in Communiam Ecclesiæ Wellen. 371. 338. 371. 391. 403.

Worspring, Prioratus Ordinis Sancti Augustini, 132. 221.

,, ,, Ordinis Sancti Victoris, 175.

,, 10 marcarum pensio Ecclesiæ Wellen., 132. 176.

,, 20s. pensio eidem Ecclesiæ, 174.

,, Decanus et Capitulum concedunt eisdem messuagium, in North Curry, 210.

,, Prior et Conventus solvent inde eisdem, Decano et Capitulo quarterium frumenti annuatim, 222.

Wraxall, £10 datæ pro Cantaria Decano et Capitulo Wellen : e consensu nobilis Viri Theobaldi Gorges militis Patroni et Rectoris ibidem, 306. 328.

Yatton, Manerium 298. 384. 389.

Yeovil, Vicariæ ordinatio e consensu Abbatissæ et Conventus de Syon ordinis Sancti Augustini Rectorum et Proprietariarum, 324.

,, pensio Decano et Capitulo pro indemnitate Ecclesiæ, 326.

CUSTOMS OF NORTH CURRY.

Some further particulars of the customs of North Curry, which have been referred to in the index, are added here.

Consuetudines tenentium Ecclesiæ de North Curry, large liber albus, folio 55, apparently 1314.

Simon de Domerham tenet dimidium ferdellum terræ cum mesuagio curtilagio et pratis adjacentibus, et debet custodire ecclesiam vestimenta ornamenta reliquias et cimiterium et quicquid est infra ecclesiam et infra cimiterium et debet claudere cimiterium de Mora ecclesiæ et debet pulsare campanas in aurora diei et ad matutinas et ad omnes alias horas diei et ad ignitegium prout officio sacristæ pertinet faciendum et debet pulsare classicum pro corpore præsenti et habebit unum denarium de bonis mortui. Et inveniet cordas sufficienter pro campanis pulsandis et debet portare aquam et ignem deservientibus et ministrantibus in ecclesia cum necesse fuerit videlicet ad matutinas ad missam ad vesperas et alia necessaria ecclesiæ. Et habebit annuatim de grangis Domini unum bussellum boni mundi et sicci frumenti pro pane faciendo ad eukaristiam ecclesiæ prædictæ contra pascha et habebit buscam de Domino pro dicto bussello frumenti furniando ad panem ut prædictum est. Et jacebit in ecclesia custodiendo. Et habebit gestum suum in festo natalis Domini se tertio videlicet duos albos panes et unum nigrum et bonam servisiam ad potandum quantum potare voluerint dummodo dies duraverit et habebit unum ferculum carnis bovis cum cenapio unum bonum ferculum baconis cum cenapio unum bonum ferculum de waceronde cum medietate unius gallinæ suprapositæ et caseum. Et habebit ignem et satis de focagio ad idem pro se et viscinis suis duas candelas de assisa de longitudine dimidii pedis et ibidem sedebunt et potabunt quousque dictæ candelæ videlicet una post aliam ex toto comburentur et semper ignem dum sederint et satis de focagio ad idem si per tantum tempus ut prædictum est sederint. And if he was unable to come from ill health he was to have these things at his home with duo lagenæ bonæ cervisiæ.

Et in crastino natalis Domini immediate post horam nonam habebit suum medhale pro se et uno homine videlicet bonam cervisiam ad potandum quantum potare voluerit a primo adventu suo quousque advesperascit si per tantum tempus sedere voluerint. He was to have large right of common in the moors, and owed suit twice a year at the Hundred of N.C., and his best animal was to be heriet.

Johannes de Muridene tenet mesuagium cum curtilagio unum ferdellum terræ cum prato adjacente et reddit per annum, iii. solidos de gabulo ad quatuor anni terminos æquis porcionibus et unum denarum beati Petri ad festum Gulæ Augusti (S. Peter ad vincula August 1) et iii., denarios pro Morryght in festo purificationis Beatæ Mariæ et ii. bussellos frumenti mundi ad chiresetum pro semine in festo Sancti Martini et si necaverit porcos vel porcum ad lardarium Dominus habebit de eodem pro quolibet porco necato obolum et si nullum necaveret porcum dominus nihil ab eo percipiet.

Et veniet cum uno homine ad blada domini cum facillis siclanda scilicet per unum diem ab ortu solis usque ad horam terciam et habebit pro opere suo unum quadrantem et valet ulterius quadrantem et veniet apud la Brodemede cum uno homine ad pratum Domini falcandum et habebit gantaculum suum de Domino pro opere suo videlicet panem de frumento cervisiam butirum et caseum et videlicet unum denarium ultra reprisas et veniet ad fœnum ejusdem prati vertendum et levandum ad mullones quociens necesse fuerit donec dictum fœnum in mullones competenter fuerit adunatum et nihil percipiet pro illo opere et videlicet unum denarium. Et veniet cum uno homine vel muliere per duos dies ad bedripes in autumpno et metet utroque die ab ortu solis usque ad occasum et habebit corrodium suum pro opere suo bis in die videlicet gantaculum suum et prandium et habebit ad gantaculum panem de frumento cribratum et caseum et ad prandium suum panem et unum ferculum carnis vel piscis secundum quod competit diei et caseum et videlicet unum denarium ultra reprisas et veniet per unum diem integrum cum uno homine ad mullones females fœni de la Brodemede in Bertona Domini faciendos et habebit pro opere suo corrodium suum bis in die scilicet eodem modo quo superius habuit ad bedripes et videlicet unum denarium ultra reprisas et veniet ad curiam Domini cum uno homine per unum diem et ibidem trituret ab ortu solis usque ad horam terciam et nihil percipiet pro opere et videlicet obolum.

Then follows obligation to take 3 bushels of wheat to the mill to be ground for the gestum at Christmas if he have a horse, and then the gestum, he and two others, he is to bring with him his own mappa, ciphus and dish, and to sit at dinner with his two friends in the Hall of the Lord's court in a certain place assigned to his tenement, and to have for him and his friends two white loaves and one black and good ale to

drink as much as he will while the day lasts, and the same allowance of meat as the Sacristan.

Et de istis ferculis prædictis præpositus ei deserviet, and to have fire and fuel, and when it is evening he and his friends are to have the two candles, &c., et habebit pro se et vicinis suis unum wastellum in tres partes cissum ad antiquos ludos natalis cum dicto wastello ludendos.

And he may take home with him all the food that was on his napkin.

If he be ill he may send some one for the bread and the beef and the bacon raw, and duo lagenæ bonæ cervisiæ.

And he may come with one man on the 2nd day after Christmas, St. Stephen's day immediately after 9, (3 o'clock in the afternoon,) and he is to have his medeale for the cutting of Brodemede until evening. And to have common of his beasts in all moors in the hundred.

Et debet esse Præpositus vel Berebrittus si ad illud officium sit electus, and if Provost to be free from his gabulum or rent, and all his works, and to have his food and drink from the Lord, and to have his horse fed in the Lord's stables in winter and pasture in summer with the horses of the Lord.

And if he be Berebrittus to have his livery for pay.

For Heriot on his death the Lord to have his best ploughing ox, and if none the best acre he has sown, and if he have neither animal nor land sown, then no heriot.

His wife to have his tenement while she is a widow and of good character, if she give security to the bailiffs of the Lord to keep up the tenements.

And not to marry daughter without license, or put son to literature, or get him ordained without license.

40 held on the same tenure with small variations. No one of them, unless he be free, to have more than one cotsetle, or if he have, the Lord to have 6d. each for the rest. Youngest son to succeed to the holding.

John de Knappe King's bailiff in the hundred of North Curry. Has gestum much the same. And on the day after Christmas. And common of pasture. His best animal for heriot. Many other tenants follow.

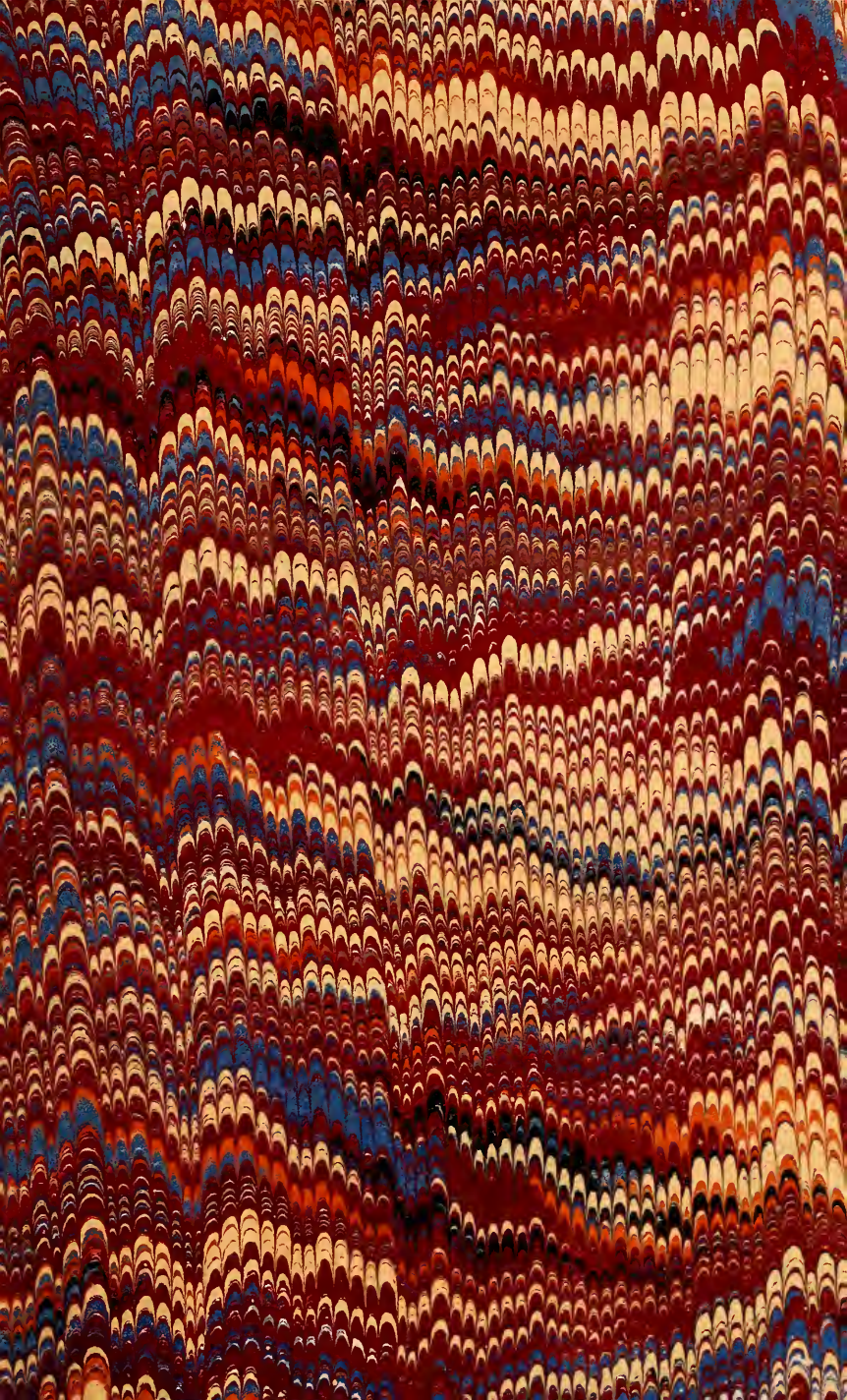
The making bread at Easter, and apparently a good deal of it, for holy communion, seems to point to the time when the modern small hosts had not got into fashion in the latter part of the XIth century.

The mention of Dominus, not Domini, seems also to shew that these customs were earlier than the purchase by the Chapter.

The moorland rent is paid at Candlemas, which used to be the time from which grass lands were held, and the Church scot for seed at Martinmas (Nov. 11) at the time of wheat sowing.

The words Et videlicet unum denarium, etc., seem to mean that pay was given beside the allowances of food.

The blada Domini cum facilla seems to be mowing. Mullones mows. Bedripes reaping at the bidding of the Lord, compare Bawdrip, Eastrip, South Harp or rather Southrip, the southern tithing of South Petherton. Waceronde and Wastell seem to be cake or bread. Busca, a faggot. Buscum, underwood.

The allowances made to the tenants for each day's work, and probably the uncertainty and inconvenience of forced work may account for the disuse of these works, the Lords finding it more convenient on the whole and cheaper to employ men who worked for wages.

PRINTED BY C. T. JEFFERIES AND SONS, "CANYNGE" BUILDINGS, BRISTOL.